



---


# PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-04-09 17:07:37

PDF extract as of 2021-04-09 17:51:54

 Publication for scenario

Health and care integration

---

## Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

## Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

## Table of Contents

<b>1 Project Information</b> .....	<b>21</b>
1.1 Project .....	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care .....	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records .....	21
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	22
1.2.4 Version Info .....	22
<b>2 Data Sets (generic)</b> .....	<b>23</b>
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31 .....	23
2.1.1 Properties.....	23
2.1.2 Properties.....	23
2.1.3 Properties.....	24
2.1.4 Properties.....	24
2.1.5 Properties.....	26
2.1.6 Properties.....	26
2.1.7 Properties.....	26
2.1.8 Properties.....	27
2.1.9 Properties.....	27
2.1.10 Properties .....	31
2.1.11 Properties .....	32
2.1.12 Properties .....	34
2.1.13 Properties .....	35
2.1.14 Properties .....	38
2.1.15 Properties .....	39
2.1.16 Properties .....	44
2.1.17 Properties .....	45
2.1.18 Properties .....	46
2.1.19 Properties .....	46
2.1.20 Properties .....	48
2.1.21 Properties .....	50
2.1.22 Properties .....	50
2.1.23 Properties .....	51
2.1.24 Properties .....	62
2.1.25 Properties .....	63
2.1.26 Properties .....	64
2.1.27 Properties .....	65

2.1.28 Properties.....	67
2.1.29 Properties.....	68
2.1.30 Properties.....	69
2.1.31 Properties.....	69
2.1.32 Properties.....	70
2.1.33 Properties.....	76
2.1.34 Properties.....	76
2.1.35 Properties.....	77
2.1.36 Properties.....	77
2.1.37 Properties.....	82
2.1.38 Properties.....	83
2.1.39 Properties.....	83
2.1.40 Properties.....	84
2.1.41 Properties.....	87
2.1.42 Properties.....	88
2.1.43 Properties.....	89
2.1.44 Properties.....	89
2.1.45 Properties.....	90
2.1.46 Properties.....	93
2.1.47 Properties.....	93
2.1.48 Properties.....	94
2.1.49 Properties.....	94
2.1.50 Properties.....	99
2.1.51 Properties.....	100
2.1.52 Properties.....	100
2.1.53 Properties.....	101
2.1.54 Properties.....	103
2.1.55 Properties.....	105
2.1.56 Properties.....	105
2.1.57 Properties.....	106
2.1.58 Properties.....	106
2.1.59 Properties.....	110
2.1.60 Properties.....	110
2.1.61 Properties.....	110
2.1.62 Properties.....	111
2.1.63 Properties.....	116
2.1.64 Properties.....	117
2.1.65 Properties.....	117
2.1.66 Properties.....	118



2.1.67 Properties.....	120
2.1.68 Properties.....	122
2.1.69 Properties.....	122
2.1.70 Properties.....	123
2.1.71 Properties.....	123
2.1.72 Properties.....	127
2.1.73 Properties.....	127
2.1.74 Properties.....	127
2.1.75 Properties.....	128
2.1.76 Properties.....	134
2.1.77 Properties.....	134
2.1.78 Properties.....	135
2.1.79 Properties.....	136
2.1.80 Properties.....	144
2.1.81 Properties.....	145
2.1.82 Properties.....	146
2.1.83 Properties.....	147
2.1.84 Properties.....	151
2.1.85 Properties.....	152
2.1.86 Properties.....	153
2.1.87 Properties.....	153
2.1.88 Properties.....	157
2.1.89 Properties.....	157
2.1.90 Properties.....	158
2.1.91 Properties.....	158
2.1.92 Properties.....	163
2.1.93 Properties.....	164
2.1.94 Properties.....	165
2.1.95 Properties.....	165
2.1.96 Properties.....	169
2.1.97 Properties.....	169
2.1.98 Properties.....	170
2.1.99 Properties.....	170
2.1.100 Properties.....	175
2.1.101 Properties.....	176
2.1.102 Properties.....	176
2.1.103 Properties.....	177
2.1.104 Properties.....	179
2.1.105 Properties.....	181

2.1.106 Properties .....	181
2.1.107 Properties .....	182
2.1.108 Properties .....	182
2.1.109 Properties .....	183
2.1.110 Properties .....	189
2.1.111 Properties .....	190
2.1.112 Properties .....	190
2.1.113 Properties .....	191
2.1.114 Properties .....	197
2.1.115 Properties .....	198
2.1.116 Properties .....	199
2.1.117 Properties .....	200
2.1.118 Properties .....	206
2.1.119 Properties .....	207
2.1.120 Properties .....	207
2.1.121 Properties .....	208
2.1.122 Properties .....	214
2.1.123 Properties .....	215
2.1.124 Properties .....	215
2.1.125 Properties .....	216
2.1.126 Properties .....	222
2.1.127 Properties .....	223
2.1.128 Properties .....	224
2.1.129 Properties .....	225
2.1.130 Properties .....	231
2.1.131 Properties .....	231
2.1.132 Properties .....	232
2.1.133 Properties .....	233
2.1.134 Properties .....	240
2.1.135 Properties .....	241
2.1.136 Properties .....	242
2.1.137 Properties .....	242
2.1.138 Properties .....	248
2.1.139 Properties .....	249
2.1.140 Properties .....	250
2.1.141 Properties .....	250
2.1.142 Properties .....	256
2.1.143 Properties .....	257
2.1.144 Properties .....	257

2.1.145 Properties .....	258
2.1.146 Properties .....	262
2.1.147 Properties .....	263
2.1.148 Properties .....	264
2.1.149 Properties .....	264
2.1.150 Properties .....	269
2.1.151 Properties .....	273
2.1.152 Properties .....	273
2.1.153 Properties .....	274
2.1.154 Properties .....	275
2.1.155 Properties .....	278
2.1.156 Properties .....	279
2.1.157 Properties .....	280
2.1.158 Properties .....	280
2.1.159 Properties .....	281
2.1.160 Properties .....	283
2.1.161 Properties .....	284
2.1.162 Properties .....	284
2.1.163 Properties .....	285
2.1.164 Properties .....	286
2.1.165 Properties .....	287
2.1.166 Properties .....	287
2.1.167 Properties .....	288
2.1.168 Properties .....	289
2.1.169 Properties .....	289
2.1.170 Properties .....	290
2.1.171 Properties .....	290
2.1.172 Properties .....	293
2.1.173 Properties .....	293
2.1.174 Properties .....	294
2.1.175 Properties .....	295
2.1.176 Properties .....	296
2.1.177 Properties .....	296
2.1.178 Properties .....	297
2.1.179 Properties .....	297
2.1.180 Properties .....	300
2.1.181 Properties .....	300
2.1.182 Properties .....	301
2.1.183 Properties .....	302

2.1.184 Properties .....	303
2.1.185 Properties .....	303
2.1.186 Properties .....	304
2.1.187 Properties .....	304
2.1.188 Properties .....	318
2.1.189 Properties .....	318
2.1.190 Properties .....	319
2.1.191 Properties .....	320
2.1.192 Properties .....	321
2.1.193 Properties .....	340
2.1.194 Properties .....	341
2.1.195 Properties .....	341
2.1.196 Properties .....	342
2.1.197 Properties .....	344
2.1.198 Properties .....	345
2.1.199 Properties .....	346
2.1.200 Properties .....	347
2.1.201 Properties .....	348
2.1.202 Properties .....	348
2.1.203 Properties .....	348
2.1.204 Properties .....	349
2.1.205 Properties .....	349
2.1.206 Properties .....	350
2.1.207 Properties .....	353
2.1.208 Properties .....	355
2.1.209 Properties .....	355
2.1.210 Properties .....	356
2.1.211 Properties .....	356
2.1.212 Properties .....	360
2.1.213 Properties .....	360
2.1.214 Properties .....	360
2.1.215 Properties .....	361
2.1.216 Properties .....	361
2.1.217 Properties .....	362
2.1.218 Properties .....	363
2.1.219 Properties .....	364
2.1.220 Properties .....	364
2.1.221 Properties .....	364
2.1.222 Properties .....	371

2.1.223 Properties .....	371
2.1.224 Properties .....	371
2.1.225 Properties .....	377
2.1.226 Properties .....	392
2.1.227 Properties .....	393
2.1.228 Properties .....	394
2.1.229 Properties .....	394
2.1.230 Properties .....	402
2.1.231 Properties .....	402
2.1.232 Properties .....	411
2.1.233 Properties .....	412
2.1.234 Properties .....	413
2.1.235 Properties .....	414
2.1.236 Properties .....	418
2.1.237 Properties .....	418
2.1.238 Properties .....	424
2.1.239 Properties .....	425
2.1.240 Properties .....	425
2.1.241 Properties .....	426
2.1.242 Properties .....	427
2.1.243 Properties .....	428
2.1.244 Properties .....	429
2.1.245 Properties .....	429
2.1.246 Properties .....	430
2.1.247 Properties .....	431
2.1.248 Properties .....	440
2.1.249 Properties .....	441
2.1.250 Properties .....	441
2.1.251 Properties .....	442
2.1.252 Properties .....	450
2.1.253 Properties .....	450
2.1.254 Properties .....	451
2.1.255 Properties .....	452
2.1.256 Properties .....	452
2.1.257 Properties .....	457
2.1.258 Properties .....	458
2.1.259 Properties .....	458
2.1.260 Properties .....	459
2.1.261 Properties .....	464

2.1.262 Properties .....	464
2.1.263 Properties .....	465
2.1.264 Properties .....	466
2.1.265 Properties .....	466
2.1.266 Properties .....	471
2.1.267 Properties .....	472
2.1.268 Properties .....	472
2.1.269 Properties .....	473
2.1.270 Properties .....	473
2.1.271 Properties .....	477
2.1.272 Properties .....	484
2.1.273 Properties .....	485
2.1.274 Properties .....	486
2.1.275 Properties .....	486
2.1.276 Properties .....	487
2.1.277 Properties .....	492
2.1.278 Properties .....	492
2.1.279 Properties .....	493
2.1.280 Properties .....	494
2.1.281 Properties .....	498
2.1.282 Properties .....	499
2.1.283 Properties .....	500
2.1.284 Properties .....	501
2.1.285 Properties .....	505
2.1.286 Properties .....	506
2.1.287 Properties .....	506
2.1.288 Properties .....	507
2.1.289 Properties .....	512
2.1.290 Properties .....	512
2.1.291 Properties .....	513
2.1.292 Properties .....	514
2.1.293 Properties .....	518
2.1.294 Properties .....	519
2.1.295 Properties .....	520
2.1.296 Properties .....	520
2.1.297 Properties .....	525
2.1.298 Properties .....	526
2.1.299 Properties .....	527
2.1.300 Properties .....	527

2.1.301 Properties .....	532
2.1.302 Properties .....	533
2.1.303 Properties .....	534
2.1.304 Properties .....	534
2.1.305 Properties .....	539
2.1.306 Properties .....	549
2.1.307 Properties .....	549
2.1.308 Properties .....	553
2.1.309 Properties .....	553
2.1.310 Properties .....	554
2.1.311 Properties .....	554
2.1.312 Properties .....	554
2.1.313 Properties .....	554
2.1.314 Properties .....	555
2.1.315 Properties .....	555
2.1.316 Properties .....	555
2.1.317 Properties .....	557
2.1.318 Properties .....	557
2.1.319 Properties .....	559
2.1.320 Properties .....	560
2.1.321 Properties .....	562
2.1.322 Properties .....	563
2.1.323 Properties .....	564
2.1.324 Properties .....	564
2.1.325 Properties .....	570
2.1.326 Properties .....	576
2.1.327 Properties .....	577
2.1.328 Properties .....	577
2.1.329 Properties .....	578
2.1.330 Properties .....	583
2.1.331 Properties .....	584
2.1.332 Properties .....	584
2.1.333 Properties .....	585
2.1.334 Properties .....	587
2.1.335 Properties .....	588
2.1.336 Properties .....	588
2.1.337 Properties .....	589
2.1.338 Properties .....	597
2.1.339 Properties .....	598

2.1.340 Properties .....	598
2.1.341 Properties .....	599
2.1.342 Properties .....	608
2.1.343 Properties .....	608
2.1.344 Properties .....	609
2.1.345 Properties .....	610
2.1.346 Properties .....	620
2.1.347 Properties .....	621
2.1.348 Properties .....	622
2.1.349 Properties .....	623
2.1.350 Properties .....	634
2.1.351 Properties .....	635
2.1.352 Properties .....	637
2.1.353 Properties .....	646
2.1.354 Properties .....	647
2.1.355 Properties .....	648
2.1.356 Properties .....	648
2.1.357 Properties .....	656
2.1.358 Properties .....	657
2.1.359 Properties .....	658
2.1.360 Properties .....	659
2.1.361 Properties .....	662
2.1.362 Properties .....	670
2.1.363 Properties .....	670
2.1.364 Properties .....	671
2.1.365 Properties .....	672
2.1.366 Properties .....	675
2.1.367 Properties .....	676
2.1.368 Properties .....	677
2.1.369 Properties .....	677
2.1.370 Properties .....	678
2.1.371 Properties .....	684
2.1.372 Properties .....	684
2.1.373 Properties .....	685
2.1.374 Properties .....	686
2.1.375 Properties .....	687
2.1.376 Properties .....	691
2.1.377 Properties .....	692
2.1.378 Properties .....	693



2.1.379 Properties .....	693
2.1.380 Properties .....	694
2.1.381 Properties .....	698
2.1.382 Properties .....	699
2.1.383 Properties .....	700
2.1.384 Properties .....	700
2.1.385 Properties .....	701
2.1.386 Properties .....	705
2.1.387 Properties .....	706
2.1.388 Properties .....	707
2.1.389 Properties .....	707
2.1.390 Properties .....	713
2.1.391 Properties .....	713
2.1.392 Properties .....	714
2.1.393 Properties .....	715
2.1.394 Properties .....	719
2.1.395 Properties .....	720
2.1.396 Properties .....	721
2.1.397 Properties .....	722
2.1.398 Properties .....	726
2.1.399 Properties .....	727
2.1.400 Properties .....	728
2.1.401 Properties .....	728
2.1.402 Properties .....	730
2.1.403 Properties .....	730
2.1.404 Properties .....	731
2.1.405 Properties .....	734
2.1.406 Properties .....	735
2.1.407 Properties .....	736
2.1.408 Properties .....	737
2.1.409 Properties .....	738
2.1.410 Properties .....	739
2.1.411 Properties .....	742
2.1.412 Properties .....	742
2.1.413 Properties .....	743
2.1.414 Properties .....	744
2.1.415 Properties .....	745
2.1.416 Properties .....	746
2.1.417 Properties .....	751

2.1.418 Properties .....	753
2.1.419 Properties .....	753
2.1.420 Properties .....	755
2.1.421 Properties .....	755
2.1.422 Properties .....	756
2.1.423 Properties .....	758
2.1.424 Properties .....	759
2.1.425 Properties .....	759
2.1.426 Properties .....	761
2.1.427 Properties .....	761
2.1.428 Properties .....	763
2.1.429 Properties .....	765
2.1.430 Properties .....	768
2.1.431 Properties .....	768
2.1.432 Properties .....	769
2.1.433 Properties .....	770
2.1.434 Properties .....	774
2.1.435 Properties .....	775
2.1.436 Properties .....	775
2.1.437 Properties .....	775
2.1.438 Properties .....	775
2.1.439 Properties .....	776
2.1.440 Properties .....	776
2.1.441 Properties .....	776
2.1.442 Properties .....	777
2.1.443 Properties .....	778
2.1.444 Properties .....	778
2.1.445 Properties .....	779
2.1.446 Properties .....	780
2.1.447 Properties .....	784
2.1.448 Properties .....	784
2.1.449 Properties .....	784
2.1.450 Properties .....	785
2.1.451 Properties .....	785
2.1.452 Properties .....	785
2.1.453 Properties .....	785
2.1.454 Properties .....	786
2.1.455 Properties .....	786
2.1.456 Properties .....	788

2.1.457 Properties .....	788
2.1.458 Properties .....	789
2.1.459 Properties .....	791
2.1.460 Properties .....	793
2.1.461 Properties .....	794
2.1.462 Properties .....	794
2.1.463 Properties .....	795
2.1.464 Properties .....	802
2.1.465 Properties .....	803
2.1.466 Properties .....	803
2.1.467 Properties .....	803
2.1.468 Properties .....	804
2.1.469 Properties .....	804
2.1.470 Properties .....	804
2.1.471 Properties .....	805
2.1.472 Properties .....	805
2.1.473 Properties .....	807
2.1.474 Properties .....	809
2.1.475 Properties .....	810
2.1.476 Properties .....	812
2.1.477 Properties .....	815
2.1.478 Properties .....	815
2.1.479 Properties .....	816
2.1.480 Properties .....	817
2.1.481 Properties .....	821
2.1.482 Properties .....	822
2.1.483 Properties .....	822
2.1.484 Properties .....	823
2.1.485 Properties .....	823
2.1.486 Properties .....	823
2.1.487 Properties .....	823
2.1.488 Properties .....	824
2.1.489 Properties .....	824
2.1.490 Properties .....	826
2.1.491 Properties .....	829
2.1.492 Properties .....	831
2.1.493 Properties .....	832
2.1.494 Properties .....	835
2.1.495 Properties .....	836

2.1.496 Properties .....	837
2.1.497 Properties .....	838
2.1.498 Properties .....	842
2.1.499 Properties .....	843
2.1.500 Properties .....	843
2.1.501 Properties .....	843
2.1.502 Properties .....	844
2.1.503 Properties .....	844
2.1.504 Properties .....	844
2.1.505 Properties .....	845
2.1.506 Properties .....	845
2.1.507 Properties .....	847
2.1.508 Properties .....	850
2.1.509 Properties .....	852
2.1.510 Properties .....	854
2.1.511 Properties .....	857
2.1.512 Properties .....	857
2.1.513 Properties .....	858
2.1.514 Properties .....	859
2.1.515 Properties .....	863
2.1.516 Properties .....	863
2.1.517 Properties .....	863
2.1.518 Properties .....	864
2.1.519 Properties .....	864
2.1.520 Properties .....	864
2.1.521 Properties .....	864
2.1.522 Properties .....	865
2.1.523 Properties .....	865
2.1.524 Properties .....	867
2.1.525 Properties .....	870
2.1.526 Properties .....	871
2.1.527 Properties .....	873
2.1.528 Properties .....	875
2.1.529 Properties .....	876
2.1.530 Properties .....	876
2.1.531 Properties .....	877
2.1.532 Properties .....	881
2.1.533 Properties .....	882
2.1.534 Properties .....	883

2.1.535 Properties .....	884
2.1.536 Properties .....	884
2.1.537 Properties .....	884
2.1.538 Properties .....	885
2.1.539 Properties .....	885
2.1.540 Properties .....	891
2.1.541 Properties .....	908
2.1.542 Properties .....	908
2.1.543 Properties .....	909
2.1.544 Properties .....	910
2.1.545 Properties .....	912
2.1.546 Properties .....	913
2.1.547 Properties .....	913
2.1.548 Properties .....	914
2.1.549 Properties .....	917
2.1.550 Properties .....	918
2.1.551 Properties .....	919
2.1.552 Properties .....	919
2.1.553 Properties .....	920
2.1.554 Properties .....	931
2.1.555 Properties .....	931
2.1.556 Properties .....	932
2.1.557 Properties .....	933
2.1.558 Properties .....	939
2.1.559 Properties .....	940
2.1.560 Properties .....	940
2.1.561 Properties .....	941
2.1.562 Properties .....	948
2.1.563 Properties .....	949
2.1.564 Properties .....	949
2.1.565 Properties .....	950
2.1.566 Properties .....	960
2.1.567 Properties .....	960
2.1.568 Properties .....	961
2.1.569 Properties .....	962
2.1.570 Properties .....	969
2.1.571 Properties .....	969
2.1.572 Properties .....	970
2.1.573 Properties .....	971

2.1.574 Properties .....	971
2.1.575 Properties .....	972
2.1.576 Properties .....	976
2.1.577 Properties .....	977
2.1.578 Properties .....	978
2.1.579 Properties .....	978
2.1.580 Properties .....	983
2.1.581 Properties .....	984
2.1.582 Properties .....	984
2.1.583 Properties .....	985
2.1.584 Properties .....	990
2.1.585 Properties .....	991
2.1.586 Properties .....	991
2.1.587 Properties .....	992
2.1.588 Properties .....	997
2.1.589 Properties .....	997
2.1.590 Properties .....	998
2.1.591 Properties .....	999
2.1.592 Properties .....	1005
2.1.593 Properties .....	1006
2.1.594 Properties .....	1006
2.1.595 Properties .....	1007
2.1.596 Properties .....	1011
2.1.597 Properties .....	1012
2.1.598 Properties .....	1012
2.1.599 Properties .....	1013
2.1.600 Properties .....	1018
2.1.601 Properties .....	1018
2.1.602 Properties .....	1019
2.1.603 Properties .....	1020
2.1.604 Properties .....	1020
2.1.605 Properties .....	1023
2.1.606 Properties .....	1039
2.1.607 Properties .....	1040
2.1.608 Properties .....	1040
2.1.609 Properties .....	1041
2.1.610 Properties .....	1050
2.1.611 Properties .....	1051
2.1.612 Properties .....	1051

2.1.613 Properties .....	1052
2.1.614 Properties .....	1054
2.1.615 Properties .....	1055
2.1.616 Properties .....	1056
2.1.617 Properties .....	1057
2.1.618 Properties .....	1065
2.1.619 Properties .....	1066
2.1.620 Properties .....	1070
2.1.621 Properties .....	1071
2.1.622 Properties .....	1072
2.1.623 Properties .....	1072
2.1.624 Properties .....	1086
2.1.625 Properties .....	1087
2.1.626 Properties .....	1088
2.1.627 Properties .....	1088
2.1.628 Properties .....	1092
2.1.629 Properties .....	1092
2.1.630 Properties .....	1094
2.1.631 Properties .....	1094
2.1.632 Properties .....	1107
2.1.633 Properties .....	1107
2.1.634 Properties .....	1109
2.1.635 Properties .....	1109
2.1.636 Properties .....	1118
2.1.637 Properties .....	1119
2.1.638 Properties .....	1120
2.1.639 Properties .....	1121
2.1.640 Properties .....	1141
2.1.641 Properties .....	1142
2.1.642 Properties .....	1143
2.1.643 Properties .....	1144
<b>3 Scenarios .....</b>	<b>1146</b>
3.1 Community Pharmacy Standard 2021-01-26 11:38:36 .....	1146
<b>4 Identifiers .....</b>	<b>1419</b>
4.1 Identifiers .....	1419
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 .....	1419
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 .....	1419
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project .....	1419

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project ..... 1419

**5 Publication for scenario ..... 1420**



## 1 Project Information

---

### 1.1 Project

### 1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

#### 1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

#### 1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

### 1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
<a href="http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/">http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/</a>	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Administrator</li> <li>▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann</li> <li>▪ Sandip Kaur</li> <li>▪ Tom Hobbs</li> <li>▪ Martin Orton</li> <li>▪ Jan Hoogewerf</li> <li>▪ Darren Wooldridge</li> <li>▪ Haroldas Petkus</li> <li>▪ Nicola Quinn</li> <li>▪ Sheena Jagjiwan</li> <li>▪ Alannah McGovern</li> <li>▪ Kasmyn Chen</li> <li>▪ Holly Kearn</li> <li>▪ Sarah Jackson</li> <li>▪ Annette Gilmore</li> <li>▪ James Critchlow</li> <li>▪ Eje Kingsley</li> </ul>	

### 1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard</b> Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards</b> Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards</b> Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release</b> Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

## 2 Data Sets (generic)


### 2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date


#### Description

PRSB Record structure and content

Expand All Collapse All Show column...


Name	Details [-]
 test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

 Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

#### 2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	


 Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

#### 2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

### 2.1.3 Properties


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:  

- prsb03-issue-38: Gender ()

Description The person's stated gender.

### 2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain


 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

**2.1.5 Properties**

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS  
 number status indicator code:  
 value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.

Value Domain

Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number

Value Domain

Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

**2.1.6 Properties**

FHIR Patient.Address

Operationalization Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

Patient email address prsb03-dataelement-10027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

**2.1.7 Properties**

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)


**Description** Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

**2.1.8 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.telecom

**Operationalization** Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

**Value Domain**

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Include the most important contacts including:

- \* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- \* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


**2.1.9 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.contact

**Operationalization** Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.

**Operationalization** Derived from the PDS - communication preferences


**Value Domain**

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1

Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093



Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics

prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person name

prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name

prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person family name

prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)

Description The family name or surname of the person

Rationale Patient.name.family

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person family name


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person preferred name** prsb03-dataelement-10870

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)

**Description** The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.

**Relationship** Patient preferred name (*prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31*)

**Rationale** Patient.name

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Person full name


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Title** prsb03-dataelement-13089

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1

**Description** Person's title

**Rationale** Patient.name.prefix

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Person title


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person name suffix** prsb03-dataelement-13798

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)

**Description** A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM


**Rationale** Patient.name.suffix

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Person full name prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1

Description The date of birth of the person.

**2.1.10 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.birthDate

Relationship Date of birth (prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Patient.birthdate

Source NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date

Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
day, month and year

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
Description	The time of birth of the person
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
Value Domain	

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
Description	The person's stated gender.


**2.1.11 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.gender

Relationship	Gender ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.gender
Source	NHS Wales : - <a href="https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity">https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity</a>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
Description	Other name(s) associated with the person.
Relationship	Person alias ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p>
----------	---


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10874



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
----	--


Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: <a href="https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity">https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity</a> NHS_NSS: <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group</a>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion</a>
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100  Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()</li> </ul>
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1

Description The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

**2.1.12 Properties**

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber


Relationship NHS number (*prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 10

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)


Description Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.

Rationale Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 2

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)

Description Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.

Relationship Other identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
20

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's address

prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)

Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

**2.1.13 Properties**

FHIR Patient.Address

Relationship Patient address (prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 1

prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)

Description Person's first line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.line

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 2

prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)

Description Person's second line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.city

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
-------------------

35

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)  
 Description Person's third line of address.  
 Rationale Patient.address.district  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property max length  
35

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)  
 Description Person's fourth line of address.  
 Rationale Patient.address.state  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property max length  
35

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)  
 Description Person's fifth line of address.  
 Rationale Patient.address.country  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

Value Domain



Property

max length

35

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Postcode

prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)

Description

The person's postcode.

Rationale

Patient.address.postalcode

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

Value Domain

Property

max length

8

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Address type

prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)

Description

The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address

Rationale

Patient.address.use

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Address association type

Value Domain

Property

max length

1



Person's contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)

Description

Details of the person's contact information.

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





Preferred contact method

prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)


Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person's telephone number details** prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
Description	The person's telephone number details

**2.1.14 Properties**


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient telephone number ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person's telephone number** prsb03-dataelement-13808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
Description	The person's telephone number
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---



 **Person's telephone number type** prsb03-dataelement-13805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile


Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work
🕒 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.


**2.1.15 Properties**


FHIR	Patient.telecom
------	-----------------


Relationship	Patient email address ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>255</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806

Id prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)  
 Description Contact details via fax, sms, url  
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
255


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065

Id prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)  
 Description A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.  
 Rationale Patient.photo  
 Operationalization Multimedia file  
 Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081

Id prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1  
 Description The place the person was born.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth  
 Value Domain


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
5an	9an

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884

Id prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)  
 Description The country of birth of the person.  
 Relationship Place of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Patient.extension(Birthplace)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
3



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)  
**Description** An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.  
**Relationship** Marital status (*prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Rationale** Patient.maritalstatus  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

**max length**


1

  Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)  
**Description** Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1  
**Description** Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.  
**Operationalization** Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status  
**Value Domain**


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)  
**Description** Start date of immigration status  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
Description	End date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
Description	Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

150

  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11696


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.16 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11353


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.17 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.18 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.19 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.


Relationship Accommodation status (*prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
6	18

 **Relevant contacts** prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- \* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- \* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


**2.1.20 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.contact


Relationship Relevant contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 **Educational establishment** prsb03-dataelement-10911


Id prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10035* (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.

Value Domain

 **Date of death** prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)

Description The date of death of the person.


Relationship Date of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person death date


Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>	<i>default</i>
day, month and year	10



 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088


Id prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)  
 Description The time on which the person died.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Time of death  
 Value Domain



 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878


Id prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The NHS number of the personal contact  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
10

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's GP practice.  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)  
 Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.22 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..\*)  
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..\*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)  
PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..\*)  
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..\*)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)

Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.23 Properties

FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PractitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.identifier


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

Value Domain

Property

max length
6

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004

Id prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)

Description Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.



Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|

Value Domain

  About me prsb03-dataelement-466


Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)

Description About me

  About me prsb03-dataelement-10366

Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3


Description A description of what is most important to you

**Emergency Information** : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.

**Other Information** : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain


 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3

**Description** Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

**Operationalization** Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3


**Description** A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

**Operationalization** Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)

**Synonym** 0.3

**Description** A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.


- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.



- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description


A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)


This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2

Description

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.


This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10367


Id prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.  
 Operationalization Date and Time  
 Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Supported to write this by prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

 My sleep prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1  
 Description Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 My medications and treatment prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My mobility and movement


prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My memory and thoughts

prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My emotions, mood and behaviour

prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My work and learning

prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living

prsb03-dataelement-13016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Individual requirements

prsb03-dataelement-160

Id prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)


Description The individual requirements of the person.

 Individual requirements record entry

prsb03-dataelement-12984

Id prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1

Description This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support

prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1

Description Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Community language support

prsb03-dataelement-12986

Id prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1

Description Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Additional support


prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1

Description Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Individual care requirements

prsb03-dataelement-12988

Id prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1

Description Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.

Operationalization Free text  
Value Domain

 Adjustments to the environment


prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1  
Description Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access  
Operationalization Free text  
Value Domain

 Other reasonable adjustments

prsb03-dataelement-12990

Id prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1  
Description Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.  
Operationalization Free text  
Value Domain

 Date reasonable adjustments record was created

prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1  
Description The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created  
Operationalization Date and time  
Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Consent provided by

prsb03-dataelement-13003


Id prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1  
Description The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.  
Operationalization Free text  
Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1  
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)


Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Accessible information standard prsb03-dataelement-13241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)
Description	From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.


 Accessible information - requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-11032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	--

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)
----	--


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-13359

Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)


Description The coded value. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length

150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11402


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)  
 Description        The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.  
 Relationship        Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11403


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description        The name of the professional.  
 Rationale            Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization    Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11404

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description        The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale            Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization    FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description        The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale            PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization    Free text  
 Value Domain



Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11409


Id prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11410


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.24 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11414


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.25 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.26 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11418



Id prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.27 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11179


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11180


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11152</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11153</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11154</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11167</a> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.28 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11186



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Relationship Professional contacts record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10*)

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11190

Id prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11191

Id prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.29 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)


Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain





 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.30 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.31 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)



**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.32 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Operationalization** The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)


**Description** The performing professional identifying the requirement.

**Relationship** Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**



**max length**


70



 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11047



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11048



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11049



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Name prsb03-dataelement-11035


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11040



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11025


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.33 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-11027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.34 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	





 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.35 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11029


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.36 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11031


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Accessible information - requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)  
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11700

Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)  
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13373


Id prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Requires specific contact method

prsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)

Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11419

Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11420


Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11422


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11289</a> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11428


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11290</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11291</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.37 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11292</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.38 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.39 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.40 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**



35

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11148</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11149</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-11200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.41 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value  
Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i> )


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.42 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.43 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.44 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225 \(2018-10-31\)](#)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.45 Properties**


FHIR **PractitionerRole.telecom**

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11053 \(2019-05-24 11:27:22\)](#)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11043 \(2019-05-24 11:17:33\)](#)

Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts ([prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31](#))

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11054 \(2019-05-24 11:28:02\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11045 \(2019-05-24 11:18:10\)](#)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11055 \(2019-05-24 11:28:02\)](#)









Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11046 \(2019-05-24 11:18:10\)](#)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain



 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11056	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11057	
 Team	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11058	
 Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
prsb03-dataelement-11059	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11060	
 Start date	



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.



Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.46 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.47 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11068


Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.48 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11069


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.49 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062

Id prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701

Id prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)  
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11702


Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)  
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375

Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Requires communication support

prsb03-dataelement-13365

Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)

Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)

Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11436

Id prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11439

Id prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11440

Id prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11441

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11442


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

**Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

**Description** Contact details of the professional

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11444

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445


Id prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.50 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11448

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.51 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11449

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.52 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.53 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11148</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11149</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

Role prsb03-dataelement-11220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


Team


prsb03-dataelement-11222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.54 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.55 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11233



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.56 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11234	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11235	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.57 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11236	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11237	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.58 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11072

Id prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)  
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.  
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11073

Id prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11074


Id prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11075


Id prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	






Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.59 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.60 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.61 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11088


Id prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time the record was updated.  
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.  
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11089



Id prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.62 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).  
 Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).  
 Value Domain

  Accessible information - requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-10061


Id prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT  
 Refset ^999002141000000102

<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)  
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11704


Id prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)  
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13377


Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
150


 Requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-13368

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)  
**Description** Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13369


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)  
**Description** The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |  
**Value Domain**

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11453

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)  
**Description** The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.  
**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11454

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
**Description** The name of the professional.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11459


Id prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11461


Id prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11462	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70                 </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11463	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.63 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11464	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150                 </div>



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.64 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.65 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.66 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11238

Id prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)


Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240


Id prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

3

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The name of the team.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.67 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)



Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i> )

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11251

Id prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.68 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11253

Id prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.69 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.70 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.71 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11043</a> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-452</a> - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11045</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11046</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>





 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.72 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.73 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.74 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Date completed**



prsb03-dataelement-11107	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11108



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.75 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11109


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-12991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

  Reasonable adjustment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
Description	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13098


Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)  
 Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150


 Reasonable adjustment flag prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)  
 Description  
 Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.  
 Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.  
 Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)]

Value Domain


 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)  
**Description** The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)  
**Description** The coded value for reasonable adjustment  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard  
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Refsets for other categories in development


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length  
 150

 Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)  
**Description** Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13020

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)


Description	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
Description	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14</i> )


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12185</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i> )
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12187</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13031

Id prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12188* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The specialty of the professional.  
 Relationship *Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)*  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**



3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12189* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

**max length**

32


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13033



Id prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12190* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**






prsb03-dataelement-13034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12191</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.76 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.77 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.78 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13042

Id prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.79 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property 


**max length**

35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10316</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Autism prsb03-dataelement-12992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Developmental conditions (excluding autism) prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Long-term condition

prsb03-dataelement-12999

Id prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1

Description Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease.  
There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Prefers not to say

prsb03-dataelement-13000

Id prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1

Description Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Impairment

prsb03-dataelement-13001

Id prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)

Description A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.

 Impairment record entry

prsb03-dataelement-13062

Id prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)


Description This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13099

Id prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)

Description The location where the impairment was identified.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Impairment category

prsb03-dataelement-13022

Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description The coded value for impairment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150





 Impairment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13023


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)
Description	<p>Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.</p> <p>Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).</p>
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13024








Id	prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
Description	The date the impairment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13044


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)
Description	The professional who confirmed the impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 70         </div>	
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-13046	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-13047	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 150         </div>	
 Speciality	prsb03-dataelement-13048	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 3         </div>	
 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13049	

Id prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13050


Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052

Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.80 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13055


Id prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13056



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.81 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13057



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.82 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.83 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2

Description Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)


Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

  Cognition prsb03-dataelement-10066

Id prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)

Description The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11706


Id prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)  
 Description The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13431


Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150

 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-13669

Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)  
 Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property


max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11470




Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)  
 Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11471


Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11472


Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11473



Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property




**max length**



150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11474	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11475	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11476	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11477	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11478

Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11479


Id prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.84 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11482



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.85 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.86 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.87 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11112


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.



Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.88 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.89 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.90 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.91 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 **Mobility** prsb03-dataelement-10067


Id prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's mobility needs.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11707


Id prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)  
 Description The date when the mobility needs were identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11710


Id prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)  
 Description The location where the mobility needs were identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13433

Id prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13434


Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain

**max length**


150


 Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)  
**Description** The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)  
**Description** The coded value for mobility needs  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]  
**Value Domain**


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**


**max length**  
 150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11709

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)  
**Value Domain**


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)  
**Value Domain**


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)  
**Description** The professional who identified the mobility needs.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489

Id prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier

*prsb03-dataelement-11492*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11492* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32


 Organisation

*prsb03-dataelement-11493*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11493* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

*prsb03-dataelement-11494*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11494* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11495

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
- Description Details of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11496


- Id prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain
- Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11497

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.92 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11499



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.93 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
----	--



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.94 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.95 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11043</a> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11045</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11046</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>



Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.96 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.97 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.98 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11145


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.99 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Other individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-10835

Id prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)  
 Description Details of any other individual requirements the person may have


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)  
 Description The date when the other individual requirements were identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11712


Id prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)  
 Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain



<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150


 Other individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-13673


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)  
 Description            Other individual requirements that a person may have.  
 Operationalization    Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11504


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)  
 Description            The professional who identified the other individual requirements.  
 Relationship           Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description            The name of the professional.  
 Rationale              Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization    Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 70

 Used by                      0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description            The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale              Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 3

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11511


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11513


Id prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11514

Id prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.100 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11515


Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.101 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.102 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.103 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


**max length**


35


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team



prsb03-dataelement-11264	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11265	
  Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
prsb03-dataelement-11266	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11267	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.104 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
----	--




Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.105 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.106 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11277	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.107 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11278	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11279	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.108 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258


Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648



Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

**2.1.109 Properties**


FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.


- Accessible Information standard
- Accessible information - communications support refset  
^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
- Accessible information - requires communications professional refset  
^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
- Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset  
^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
- Accessible information - requires specific information format refset  
^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10858


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description	The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description	The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	ODS Code or free text.
Value Domain	







 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10970




Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i> )
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Accessible Information


		prsb03-dataelement-10064
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the accessible information	
 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian		prsb03-dataelement-10065
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)	
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.	
Value Domain		
 Alerts		prsb03-dataelement-10741
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)	
Description	Details of alerts.	
 Alerts record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10916
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)	
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10755
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)	
Description	The date the alert was recorded.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
 Location of alert		prsb03-dataelement-10756
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)	
Description	The organisation raising the alert.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13568
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)	
Description	The coded value of location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
<b>Free text</b> <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13569</span>					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)				
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150		
max length					
150					
<b>Alert</b> <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10742</span>					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)				
Description	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
<b>Performing professional</b> <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10758</span>					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12150</i> (2019-05-31 16:08:40)				
Description	The professional who performed the procedure.				
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )				
<b>Name</b> <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12977</span>					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12151</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)				
Description	The name of the professional.				
Rationale	Practitioner.name				
Operationalization	Free text.				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </table>	max length			
max length					

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12152* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12153* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12154* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12982


Id prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12399

Id prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name






prsb03-dataelement-12400	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70                 </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12401	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.110 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12402	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150                 </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.111 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.112 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.113 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property



<b>max length</b>
35

  Legal information prsb03-dataelement-520

Id prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)


Description The legal information relating to the person.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10420

Id prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13457

Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)  
 Description The date the consent was taken  
 Operationalization Date  
 Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13459

Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)  
 Description The location of where the consent was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property 


min length max length

3	5
---	---

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)


Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)

Description The location of the consent for treatment record.

Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13462

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)

Description

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06*)

⊙ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Name

prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from

*prsb03-dataelement-11735* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-13464

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from

*prsb03-dataelement-11736* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale

Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⊙ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13465

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11737* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

**Description** The grade of the professional.


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 150

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13466

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11738* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 3

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13467

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11739* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11740* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11741* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13470

Id prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 70

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.114 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.115 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13475



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13476


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.116 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.117 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13458



Id *prsb03-dataelement-13458* (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10139* (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.


Operationalization ODS code or free text


Value Domain

  Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10421

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10421* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11713* (2019-05-31 13:15:18)

Description The date when the consent was given

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📍 Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11714

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)

Description


The location where the consent was taken.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

📍 Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)

Description

The coded value for location.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

📍 Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

📍 Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-13575


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)


**Description** This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property** max length  
150

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for consent not given prsb03-dataelement-13778


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)



**Description** Reason not given for consent

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property** max length  
150


 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11715

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)


**Description** The professional who took the consent for information sharing

**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11716

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*



Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**



70

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11717


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11718


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



**max length**



150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11719


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11720



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11721



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11722






Id	prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11724


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11725


Id prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.118 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11727


Id prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.119 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
🎯 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.120 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>

32

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.121 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property 

**max length**  
 35

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10422


Id prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's consent relating to child  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11732


Id prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)  
 Description The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11733


Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)  
 Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13674


Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-13576

Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)

Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11734

Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)


Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11735


Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">70</div>
----------	---


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11737



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--



 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-11738


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741






Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11742


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.122 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11746


Id prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.123 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
🎯 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.124 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>

32

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11749

Id prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11750

Id prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.125 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property 

**max length**  
 35

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10424


Id prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11688


Id prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)  
 Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11689


Id prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)  
 Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13450


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)
Description	Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)
Description	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.
Relationship	Location of document ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i> )
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain	
Property	<b>fixed</b>
	2an

**Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11281

Id prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)  
 Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**max length**  
70

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-11283

Id prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	7

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property max length  
35

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
70

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11291


Id prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.126 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.127 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11294

Id prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11295


Id prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.128 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.129 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times



Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)

prsb03-dataelement-10425

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)

Description

Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Date

prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)

Description

The date the LPA was recorded

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Location

prsb03-dataelement-13631

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)

Description

The location where the LPA was given

Relationship

Location (prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain


Property

min length


max length

3

9

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length  
150

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-13634

Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)

Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person’s health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13636

Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13776


Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)

Description The location of the LPA information

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property max length  
150


 Name of LPA prsb03-dataelement-13635

Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)

Description The names of any appointed people or deputies  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13637


Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)  
 Description The contact details of the LPA  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

35

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13638


Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)  
 Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)*  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)*




Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13465</a> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13466</a> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

3



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13467</a> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13646

Id prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)  
 Description Details of the person who took the LPA.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13492* - 2020-09-02 17:10:28)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13493* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219* - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.130 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13649

Id prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.131 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


  

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13497</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13498</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.132 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13653


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13499</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13500</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.133 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**





35

 **Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent** prsb03-dataelement-10426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Application date** prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)
Description	The date the application was made
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>	
 Application status		prsb03-dataelement-13069
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)	
Description	The status of the DOLs application.	
Operationalization	Free text : - Requested or authorised	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      10                 </div>	
Example	Requested	
Example	Authorised	
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent		prsb03-dataelement-13626
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)	
Description	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      150                 </div>	
 Start date of authorisation		prsb03-dataelement-13071
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)	
Description	The date the DOLs was authorised.	
Operationalization	Data and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>	
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation		prsb03-dataelement-13072
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)	
Description	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.	


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13073

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)  
**Description** The professional who applied for the DOLs.  
**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13074


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
**Description** The name of the professional.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13075

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
**Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13076


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
**Description** The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13078


Id prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

**max length**


32


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13079


Id prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**





prsb03-dataelement-13080	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-13070	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11690	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-11691	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11298	
  Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)


Description The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11299


Id prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301


Id prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**



150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Name prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role prsb03-dataelement-11308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.134 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11309


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.135 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.136 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314

Id prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.137 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10427


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.  If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	

 Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
Description	The date the person was no longer detained.
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)  
 Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453


Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	9

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13454


Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-13627

Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)



Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)


Description The coded value for mental health act

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code


Value Domain

Property max length  
2

Example Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Supporting information prsb03-dataelement-13755



Id prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)

Description If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order

Value Domain


Property max length  
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11315


Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)

Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11316

Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11317

Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier

*prsb03-dataelement-11320*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11320* (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32


 Organisation

*prsb03-dataelement-11321*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11321* (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

*prsb03-dataelement-11322*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11322* (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11323

Id prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11324


Id prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11325

Id prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.138 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11327



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.139 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.140 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.141 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10428



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13479


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)
Description	The date the ADRT was recorded.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)
Description	The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13481


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13482



Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

Property max length  
150

  Advance decision to refuse treatment prsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)

Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)


Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)





Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person’s life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:              816301000000100   Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)              816321000000109   Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)              820621000000107   Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54</i> )


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13464</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13465</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13466</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

3



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13489


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13467</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13490

Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13492


Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)  
 Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13052* - 2020-04-28 19:36:14)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219* - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13494


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13054</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.142 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.143 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.144 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.145 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

  Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-11332


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11333


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11336



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code





Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11337



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )



Name


prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.146 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	





Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.147 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.148 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.149 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100   Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109   Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107   Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

 Parental responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.

Value Domain


 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10431

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.

**Operationalization** End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry prsb03-dataelement-12381

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1


**Description** This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10432

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'


Value Domain

 Child Protection Plan prsb03-dataelement-10433

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** The details of the Childs Protection Plan



Value Domain

 Local Authority prsb03-dataelement-10434

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** The named local authority.


Value Domain

  Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The safeguarding details of the person.


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Safeguarding concerns** prsb03-dataelement-10821

Id prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)

Description Details of safeguarding concerns

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Safeguarding indicator** prsb03-dataelement-13428


Id prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.

Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Safeguarding concerns date** prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)


Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Safeguarding concerns end date** prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)

Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.






Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location**


		prsb03-dataelement-10173				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)					
Description	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.					
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13437				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)					
Description	The coded value of location					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">9</td> </tr> </table>		min length	max length	3	9
min length	max length					
3	9					
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13438				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)					
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					
Operationalization	Free text					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>		max length	150		
max length						
150						
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-10969				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)					
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.					
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i> )					
Value Domain						
 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-10963				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)					
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.					
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details					
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )					



Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.


**2.1.150 Properties**

FHIR	Composition.text
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11358

Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)


Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11361


Id prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11362


Id prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11363


Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain




Property **max length**  
 32



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11364



Id prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11365	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11287</a> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-11366	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11289</a> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> - 2018-10-31)


 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11367	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11290</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11368	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11291</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.151 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11370


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.152 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11371	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



prsb03-dataelement-11372	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.153 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-11373	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-11374	
 Contact details	

Id prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.154 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)

Description Further details on safeguarding concerns.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
150


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11148

Id prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-11150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11046</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Team prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)



Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.155 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value  
Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

**Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11155

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
**Description** The start date of the professional relationship with the person.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

**End date** prsb03-dataelement-11156

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
**Description** The end date of the professional relationship with the person.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

**Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11157

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
**Description** This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Relationship Professional contacts record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10*)

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-319

Id prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10219

Id prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.156 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source


Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.157 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.158 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.159 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child

 Looked after child start date prsb03-dataelement-10746


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Looked after child end date prsb03-dataelement-10761


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
----	--

Description The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10799


Id prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)  
 Description The named local authority.  
 Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13614


Id prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)  
 Description The coded value for local authority  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13615


Id prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11375

Id prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.160 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.161 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11380

Id prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.162 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)




Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.163 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
35

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.164 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.165 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11175

Id prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.166 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11176


Id prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.


Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225 \(2018-10-31\)](#)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.167 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11168 \(2019-05-28 17:40:50\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10963 \(2019-05-20 15:53:16\)](#)



Description This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45](#))

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10996


Id [prsb03-dataelement-10996 \(2019-05-24 10:55:43\)](#)

Description Person completing record

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31](#))

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10997


Id [prsb03-dataelement-10997 \(2019-05-24 10:56:48\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10219 \(2018-10-31\)](#)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).


Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.168 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-10999


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.169 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.170 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Value  
 Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002


Id prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time the record was updated.  
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.  
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003


Id prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.171 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).  
 Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004

Id prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).  
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)

Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

 Child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--


 Child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
Description	The end date of the child protection plan
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13616



Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)  
 Description The coded value for a local authority  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13617


Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain



Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11386

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.172 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11387

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11388

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.173 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.174 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.175 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.176 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.177 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain



Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11010


Id prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.178 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.179 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Unborn child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10923



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 Unborn child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Unborn child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description	End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
Description	The named local authority.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13618



Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)  
 Description The coded value for local authority  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13619


Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11395

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.180 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11396

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11397

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.181 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty





Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.182 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.183 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11016

Id prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.184 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.185 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain



Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11019


Id prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.186 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.187 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11022



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Safeguarding record entry prsb03-dataelement-10656


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Referrer Details prsb03-dataelement-10714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
----	--

 Date and time of referral prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.
Value Domain	

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10716



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Value Domain	

 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10715


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)
Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).


Value Domain

  Consent prsb03-dataelement-10702


Id prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)  
 Description Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.

 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10705



Id prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)  
 Description Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10704


Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)  
 Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10703


Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)  
 Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


  Eligibility Criteria prsb03-dataelement-10700

Id prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)  
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Eligibility criteria prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)


Description	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral Details prsb03-dataelement-10644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

  Disability prsb03-dataelement-10816


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10819



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)
Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

 Disability code prsb03-dataelement-10818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	<a href="https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1">https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1</a>
Value Domain	

 Description prsb03-dataelement-10817


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

  Local authority

prsb03-dataelement-13298

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)

**Description** The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 **Organisation code** prsb03-dataelement-13299


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)

**Description** The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

**Value Domain**

<b>Property</b>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
	3	5

 **Local authority name** prsb03-dataelement-13300


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)

**Description** The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

<b>Property</b>	<b>max length</b>
	150

 **Social services team** prsb03-dataelement-13301


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)

**Description** The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

<b>Property</b>	<b>max length</b>
	150

 **Local authority contact name** prsb03-dataelement-13302

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)

**Description** The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Local authority contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13303

Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Professional contacts

prsb03-dataelement-452

Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the person's professional contacts.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10352

Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10353

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

**Value Domain**

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Key worker prsb03-dataelement-12973

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)  
**Description** A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.

**Operationalization** Flag : - Yes or No

**Value Domain**

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-10354

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length  
 3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10355

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The name of the team.

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10356

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description

The name of the organisation.

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10357


Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-10358


Id prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)


Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-10359


Id prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)



Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Personal contacts prsb03-dataelement-445

Id prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the individual's personal contacts.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Personal contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10768

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)  
**Description** This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10345

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The name of the personal contact.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property** max length  
70


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10346

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - Related person  
**Value Domain**

**Property** default  
10

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)  
**Description** Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)

Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility


Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Household member prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)

Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household


Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Next of Kin prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10350


Id prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

Property max length  
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10351


Id prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)


Description The NHS number of the personal contact

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER

Value Domain

Property max length  
10

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10937


Id prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)



Description Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain







Property max length  
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Health and care professional details prsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)

 Responsible health or care professional


prsb03-dataelement-10913	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)
Description	The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.
Operationalization	Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10914	
 Health or care professional(s) present	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)
Description	The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.
Operationalization	Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10649	
 IRRE	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-168	
 Participation in research	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Participation in research
prsb03-dataelement-10646	
 Participation in research record entry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)
Description	This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
prsb03-dataelement-13834	
 Participation in research	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)
Description	Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10068	
 Name of research study	



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**



250


 Identification code prsb03-dataelement-10739


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)
Description	Identification code of research study
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

20

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.188 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.189 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12206

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12207

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.190 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
- Value Domain

Property

max length

32




Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12208

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.
- Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12209

Id prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.191 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number  
 Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
35

  Referral details prsb03-dataelement-105


Id prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the referral.  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Referral details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)  
 Description This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10006


Id prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)


Description	The date of referral
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Referrer details
prsb03-dataelement-10005


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referrer.
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.

**2.1.192 Properties**

FHIR	Encounter.incomingreferral
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name
prsb03-dataelement-10971


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)
Description	The name of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role
prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)
Description	Role of the referrer.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)


Description The grade of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)


Description The team or department of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)


Description The specialty of the referrer.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property 
**max length**  
 3


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Service prsb03-dataelement-12411

Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)  
 Description The service of the referrer.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13397


Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)  
 Description The coded value for service  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13398


Id prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10974

Id prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)  
 Description The organisation of the referrer.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)


Description The coded value for organisation code  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)

Description The contact details of the referrer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)


Description Further details on the referrer details.

Value Domain





 Referral type prsb03-dataelement-12967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)
Description	An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150


 Referral method prsb03-dataelement-10007


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.
Operationalization	Allow National Codes only <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fax</li> <li>2. Phone</li> <li>3. Secure Messaging</li> <li>4. Secure Email</li> <li>5. Letter</li> <li>6. NHS E-Referral Service</li> <li>7. Self referral</li> </ol>
Value Domain	

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**


150


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)

Description This is the priority of a request for services


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
1

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Referral to prsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)  
 Description Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10979

Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)  
 Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Team prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)  
 Description The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property 



max length  
 150


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10983


Id prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)


Description	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Service prsb03-dataelement-12412



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)
Description	The service of where the referral is sent to.
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10980


Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)  
 Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)  
 Description The coded value for organisation  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

min length	max length
3	5


  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length
150

  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)  
 Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


max length
------------

70


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary
Value Domain	

 Details of other referrals prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
Description	Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
Operationalization	The organisation referred to (ODS code) Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services) Date of referral Narrative text Auto-populated UBRN (where available) Default - 12 months (editable)
Value Domain	

 Referral criteria prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Return response to prsb03-dataelement-10015


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70


 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10012



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:  
 \* number of attachments  
 \* type of attachments  
 \* attached documents.

**Operationalization** Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.  
 Supporting narrative: text for each attachment  
 Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word  
 Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.



**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Reason for Referral prsb03-dataelement-460

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)


**Description** Reason for Referral

  Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10360

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)


**Description** The reason for referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.


**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	The coded value for reason for referral
<b>Operationalization</b>	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
<b>Value Domain</b>	





 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13836


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13835</i> (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-13837


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10976</i> (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
Description	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10362


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)
Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10364



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10365



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property


<b>max length</b>
150


  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-12617


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10927</i> (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-12618

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10928</i> (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry.  There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.  Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12619

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10929</i> (2019-04-30 17:04:55)		
Description	The date the problem was identified.		
Relationship	Date Recorded ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Operationalization	Date and time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Timestamp precision</b>	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
<b>Timestamp precision</b>			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Value Domain

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Name prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-12623


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12624


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12625


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12626


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12627


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i> )


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
Relationship	<p>Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'</p> <p>Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)</p>


 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-12631


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10933</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> </div>



at least month and year


 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10934</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10935</i> (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12141</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12142</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.193 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12637



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)




Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.194 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12639


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


<b>2.1.195 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.196 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">35</p> </div>


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-12643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936</i> (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Problem prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Contacts with professionals prsb03-dataelement-169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contacts with professionals record entry prsb03-dataelement-10718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
Description	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🎯 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of contact prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date and time of the contact.

**2.1.197 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.period

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of contact prsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the contact took place.

🎯 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13513


Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain



Property



min length	max length
3	5

🎯 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Seen by** prsb03-dataelement-10077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)
Description	The professional that saw the person.

**2.1.198 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.participant


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)
Description	The name of the professional that saw the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	---


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13758



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description	The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Responsible professional prsb03-dataelement-10072

Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)


Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

**2.1.199 Properties**


FHIR Encounter.participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)
Description	The name of the responsible professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)
Description	The role of the responsible professional
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code  
 Value Domain


Property 
**max length**  
 3

 Reason for service prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)  
 Description The reason why the person has been offered the service  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact type prsb03-dataelement-10070


Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

**2.1.200 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.type  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

**2.1.201 Properties**

FHIR   Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

Property

max length

  
 2

🕒 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**2.1.202 Properties**

FHIR   Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

  
 3

● Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The service that was provided.

**2.1.203 Properties**


FHIR   Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

**2.1.204 Properties**


FHIR Encounter.participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10990


Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)  
 Description The name of the professional present  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)  
 Description The role of the professional present.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Outcome of contact prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This records the outcome of the contact.

**2.1.205 Properties**

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

1

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

**2.1.206 Properties**


FHIR Encounter.participant

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

Value Domain

Property max length  
70

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10706


Id prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)  
 Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

Value Domain

Property max length  
255

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation address prsb03-dataelement-10713


Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)  
 Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address


Value Domain


Property max length  
175


⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation contact details prsb03-dataelement-10707


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)
Description	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for non-provision of service prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)
Description	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Clinician name prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)
Description	The name of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description	The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Chaperone prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)  
 Description The name of any chaperone(s).  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

70


Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person collecting the medicine prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)  
 Description  
 Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details

Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)  
 Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier  
 Value Domain


**max length**

32


Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Admission details prsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Admission details

 Admission details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)  
 Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

**2.1.207 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.period


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Admitted to prsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)

-  There are open issues with this item:
- prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* ()
  - prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()

Description The hospital the person was admitted to.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)  
 Description The coded value for admission to  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length  
150

  Responsible care professional prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10992


Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)

Description The name of the responsible care professional.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length  
70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)

Description The role of the responsible consultant.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole

Value Domain


  Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10081

Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)


Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.


2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter:reason

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13382



Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)  
 Description The coded value for reason for admission  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

  Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)  
 Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties


FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385


Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)  
 Description The coded value for admission method  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method  
 Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 2



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13387


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150           </div>

 Legal status on admission prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.
 <b>2.1.210 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Encounter;Subject.Observation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              2           </div>

  Source of admission prsb03-dataelement-10084


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.
 <b>2.1.211 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13388


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)
Description	The coded value of source of admission
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-left: 10px;">fixed</div> </div>



2 an2

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Patient location prsb03-dataelement-10086



Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length  
150

  Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10984


Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)

Description Name of individual accompanying person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length  
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10985


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13517


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Relationship type
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10089


Id prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13390

Id prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)  
 Description The coded value for specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property 



max length  
 3

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13391



Id prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

  Discharge details prsb03-dataelement-191

Id prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Discharge details

  Discharge details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10919

Id prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)  
 Description This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-13424


Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1  
 Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year

 **Date of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of discharge

**2.1.212 Properties**


**FHIR** Encounter:period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Discharge location** prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)

Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

**2.1.213 Properties**



**FHIR** Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


  **Discharging consultant** prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)

Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

**2.1.214 Properties**


**FHIR** Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10994


Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)  
 Description The name of the discharging consultant  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)  
 Description The role of the discharging consultant  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091


Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The destination of the person on discharge.

**2.1.215 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition  
 Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 2

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.

**2.1.216 Properties**

FHIR Encounter;Subject.Observation  
 Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):  
 Value Domain


 Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id            prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)

Description    The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

**2.1.217 Properties**

FHIR        Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id            prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)


Description    The coded value for discharge method

Operationalization    NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method


Value Domain

Property        

max length  
 1

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id            prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)

Concept inherits from         *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description    Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization    Free text

Value Domain


Property        

max length  
 150

 Discharging specialty prsb03-dataelement-10094

Id            prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)

Description    The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id            prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)


Description    The coded value for discharge specialty

Operationalization    NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Discharging department prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)


Description The department from which the person is discharged.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Legal status on discharge prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

**2.1.218 Properties**


**FHIR** Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
2

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

**2.1.219 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

**2.1.220 Properties**


FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
2

 Discharge address prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

**2.1.221 Properties**


If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge FHIR summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address



Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
35	175

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.  
 Operationalization Date/time  
 Value Domain

  Discharge date informed status




		prsb03-dataelement-13386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged	
 Discharge date patient informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Value Domain		
  Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13383
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged	
 Discharge date person informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13423
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no	
Value Domain		
 Discharge date carer informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13422
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer	
Value Domain		
  Emergency Care Attendance		prsb03-dataelement-379
Id	prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Emergency Care Attendance	
 Clinical narrative		prsb03-dataelement-10279
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.	
Operationalization	Free text	

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 **Date and time of attendance** prsb03-dataelement-10280

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.  
**Value Domain**

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Date and time of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10281


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The actual date and time of discharge.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Diagnosis** prsb03-dataelement-10282

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.  
**Value Domain**


 **Discharge destination** prsb03-dataelement-10283

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.  
**Value Domain**


 **Discharge status** prsb03-dataelement-10284

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Patient status on discharge from emergency care.


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10285


Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.  
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10286


Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)  
 Value Domain

 Plan and Requested Actions prsb03-dataelement-10287


Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.  
 Value Domain


 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10288


Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.  
 Value Domain

 Senior reviewing clinician prsb03-dataelement-10800

Id prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)  
 Value Domain

 Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-327

Id prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Senior Reviewing Clinician  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)

Description        The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).

Value Domain

 Used by            0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10228


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)

Description        The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.

Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).

Value Domain


 Used by            0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10289

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)

Description        The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.


Value Domain

 Referral Source prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)

Description        Source of referral for Unscheduled care


Value Domain

 Safety Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)


Description        Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value  
Domain

 **Future appointments** prsb03-dataelement-10720


Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)

Description Details of future appointments.

 **Future appointments record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)

Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date of appointment** prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)

Description Date and time of future appointment.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 **Appointment status** prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)

Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 **Reason for appointment** prsb03-dataelement-10724

Id prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)


Description Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Clinical urgency of appointment prsb03-dataelement-10725


Id prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)  
 Description Urgency of appointment.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Priority  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
1

 Location of future appointment prsb03-dataelement-10726


Id prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)  
 Description The location of the appointment.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13519

Id prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

**2.1.222 Properties**


FHIR `Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality` (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)

Description The service being provided.



**2.1.223 Properties**

FHIR `Encounter.Appointment.servicetype`

Relationship Service (*prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

  Professional seeing the person prsb03-dataelement-10729


Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)

Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

**2.1.224 Properties**

FHIR `Encounter.participant`

Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)

Description The name of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)

Description The role of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain



Incident details

prsb03-dataelement-10887

Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.



Source of call

prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain



Ambulance service

prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.

Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain



Incident number

prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain




Unique person identifier


prsb03-dataelement-10891




Id	prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)
Description	A unique identifier to identify the person.
Operationalization	This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.
Value Domain	

 Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)
Description	The location of the incident.
Operationalization	The record of the address provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)
Description	Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.
Operationalization	Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.
Value Domain	

 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)
Description	The date and time of the incident.
Operationalization	This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	


 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)
Description	The approximate time the person's symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.
Operationalization	This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	


 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
Description	The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.


Value Domain

 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897


Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)  
 Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident  
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.  
 Value Domain

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)  
 Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).  
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.  
 Value Domain

 Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899


Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)  
 Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)  
 Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).  
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus  
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section  
 Value Domain

 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)  
 Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.  
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType  
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section  
 Value Domain


 Injury intent prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)

Description The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Injury mechanism prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)

Description How the injury was caused.

Operationalization EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain



 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury prsb03-dataelement-10904

Id prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)

Description A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.


Operationalization EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-547

Id prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)


Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10447

Id prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10448


Id prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10449


Id prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)  
 Value Domain

 Gynaecology prsb03-dataelement-10450


Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.  
 Value Domain

 Past obstetric prsb03-dataelement-10451


Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.  
 Value Domain

 Relevant past medical history prsb03-dataelement-10452


Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.  
 Value Domain

 Relevant past surgical history prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.  
 Value Domain

 Relevant past mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10454


Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode  
 Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455

Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.


Value Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456

Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.

Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476



Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)



Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.

Value Domain

  Relevant clinical risk factors prsb03-dataelement-203


Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)

Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  Relevant clinical risk factor record entry prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)

Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Relevant clinical risk factor prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)


Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

**2.1.225 Properties**


FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10104


Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10105


Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10106


Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)  
 Value Domain

 Clinical risk assessment prsb03-dataelement-10107


Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.  
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text  
 Value Domain


 Risk mitigation prsb03-dataelement-10108



Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain



 Patient at high risk prsb03-dataelement-10109


Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called  
 Value Domain


 Vaccinations

prsb03-dataelement-10685	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)
Description	Details of vaccinations.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10686	
 Vaccinations record entry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1
Description	<p>This is the vaccinations record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10695	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)
Description	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


prsb03-dataelement-10759	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)
Description	The location where the vaccine was administered.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-13577	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10760



Id prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)

Description Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.

Relationship Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12184


Id prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)

Description The professional who administered the vaccine.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description

The grade of the professional.

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The speciality of the professional.

Relationship

Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12190


Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Vaccine product


prsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)

Description The vaccine product administered.

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)

Description The coded value for vaccine product.

Operationalization SNOMED CT  
AMP 999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or  
VMP 999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or dm+d

Value Domain


Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)
Description	Name of vaccine manufacturer.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)
Description	The coded value of the manufacturer.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Vaccine procedure prsb03-dataelement-10688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
Description	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
Description	The coded value for vaccine procedure

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)|

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 150


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 113 times

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

Description The batch number of the product.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233


Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)

Description The coded value for the batch number


Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Expiry date prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)

Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.

Operationalization Date/time



Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Serialisation code prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)

Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13235


Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)

Description The coded value for serialisation code.



Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive



Value Domain


⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13236


Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Body site** prsb03-dataelement-10691



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)
Description	Body site vaccine was administered.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)
Description	The coded value for body site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100  Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times


  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)  
 Description How the vaccine entered the body.  
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13224



Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)  
 Description The coded value for vaccination route  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13225


Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Indication prsb03-dataelement-10693

Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)  
 Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.  
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13226


Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)  
 Description The coded value for Indication.  
 Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-  
 Routine mass immunisation**




171279008|Immunization due (finding)|  
**Travel to endemic area**  
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area  
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area  
 506931000000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|  
**Subpopulation at special or unusual risk**  
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation  
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle  
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition  
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|  
**Control of known sporadic outbreak**  
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|  
**Patient request**  
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|  
**Post-exposure prophylaxis**  
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|  
**Maternity record**  
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|  
**Other**  
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10694


Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1


Description Amount of vaccine administered.


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - dm+d
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)
Description	The amount of vaccine administered
Relationship	Value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)
Description	The units of measure for the dose amount
Relationship	Units of measure ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30</i> )
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">10</div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Numeric value

Value Domain

Property

**max include**

1

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Outcome status

prsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)

 Not given flag

prsb03-dataelement-13230

Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)

Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional


Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

**fixed**

3

 Vaccination situation (not given reason)

prsb03-dataelement-13231

Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)

Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12193

Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.226 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.227 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.228 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.229 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10825


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description	Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
Relationship	Reported ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10837


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-13849


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Property	<b>default</b>
	3


 Report origin prsb03-dataelement-13232


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)
Description	The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- <a href="https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html">https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html</a>
Value Domain	


 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10689


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)
Value Domain	

 Appliances prsb03-dataelement-13762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)
Description	Details of appliances
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Appliance records entry prsb03-dataelement-13763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)
Description	This is the appliance records entry.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Appliance name prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)
Description	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).
Operationalization	As per dm+d (AMP)
Value Domain	



 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Product order number prsb03-dataelement-13765

Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)

Description The product order number for the appliance.

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-13766


Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)

Description Name of appliance manufacturer

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13767


Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)

Description The batch number of the appliance.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Size prsb03-dataelement-13768


Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)


Description The size of the appliance.


Operationalization UCUM


Value Domain



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Weight prsb03-dataelement-13769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)
Description	The weight of the appliance.
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Colour prsb03-dataelement-13770


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)
Description	The colour of the appliance
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Route prsb03-dataelement-13771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)
Description	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14268


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)
Description	Coded value for appliance route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13794


Id prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1

Description Free text field to be used if no code available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772

Id prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1

Description The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14269


Id prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)

Description Coded value for site


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |


Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14270


Id prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)


Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration</li> </ul>
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.

Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)  
 Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

  
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210

Id prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Presenting complaints or issues  
 Used by 7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.230 Properties

FHIR	Condition.code
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-13784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g, blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.231 Properties

FHIR	Condition.code
Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked ()</i></li> </ul>
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Used by

6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Chief complaint

prsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Person reported complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)

Description Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Acuity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10907

Id prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)

Description The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.

Operationalization Emergency Care Acuity

To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Problem list


prsb03-dataelement-10927

Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)

Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928


Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)

Description This is a problem list record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)

Description The date the problem was identified.

Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930


Id prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1

Description Details of the professional identifying the problem.

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133


Id prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)


Description The professional who identified the problem.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12134


Id prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12136

Id prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12137

Id prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12138

Id prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12140* (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10931

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10931* (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property 


**min length**

**max length**


3

5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Problem prsb03-dataelement-10932


Id prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13244

Id prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)

Description The coded value for the problem list.



Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13245


Id prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>                      150                 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Onset date** prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>                      at least month and year                 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **End Date** prsb03-dataelement-10934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Problem on discharge** prsb03-dataelement-14262


Id prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)  
 Description PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14263



Id prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13244* (2020-07-27 18:43:32)  
 Description The coded value for the problem list.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14264


Id prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13245* (2020-07-27 18:46:30)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

  Problem on discharge prsb03-dataelement-14261


Id prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1  
 Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description


 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935


Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)  
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.  
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property max length  
150


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)  
 ⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property max length  
70  
 ⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12143

Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.232 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.233 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12146

Id prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12147

Id prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.234 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


  


32


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.235 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )



Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)
Description	Problems and issues

  Problems and Issues record entry prsb03-dataelement-10719


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)
----	--

 Date Recorded prsb03-dataelement-10111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the problem was recorded
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10112


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10113


Id prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the problem was recorded  
 Value Domain

 Problem prsb03-dataelement-10114


Id prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'  
 Value Domain

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10115


Id prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A date or estimated date that the Problem began  
 Value Domain

 End Date prsb03-dataelement-10116


Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)  
 Value Domain

 Stage of Disease prsb03-dataelement-10117

Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.  
 Value Domain

 Clinical risks prsb03-dataelement-10119

Id prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.  
 Operationalization Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).  
 Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10120

Id prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-10118

Id prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)



Description Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.

Operationalization Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.

Or



Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Diagnoses prsb03-dataelement-221


Id prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)

Description Diagnoses

  Diagnosis record entry prsb03-dataelement-10651

Id prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)


Description This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made prsb03-dataelement-10125

Id prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)

Description The date when the diagnosis was made.

Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10848

Id prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)


Description The location where the diagnosis was recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description	Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47</i> )
Value Domain	

 **Diagnosis** prsb03-dataelement-10121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

**2.1.236 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter:Diagnosis .Condition

**Operationalization** Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 **Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)** prsb03-dataelement-12477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
Description	The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

**2.1.237 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter:Diagnosis .Condition

**Relationship** Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)


**Operationalization** Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED

CT) (see implementation guidance).


Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set


Value Domain


 Stage prsb03-dataelement-10122


Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant  
 Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text  
 Value Domain

 Awareness of diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.  
 Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.  
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10860 \(2019-03-27 17:46:45\)](#)  
 Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10123


Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Or

Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.


Or

Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.


Value Domain

 Procedures and therapies prsb03-dataelement-238

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)

 Procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-10652

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)  
**Description** This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10138


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date the procedure was performed.  
**Operationalization** Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13246

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)  
**Description** The location the problem was identified.  
**Relationship** Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13247


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
**Description** The coded value for location.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code




Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139



Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)


Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12156


Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

**2.1.238 Properties**

FHIR Procedure.code

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
Description	The procedure code.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<71388002  Procedure  OR <<129125009  Procedure with explicit context
Value Domain	

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Anatomical site prsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)

Description The body site of the procedure

**2.1.239 Properties**

FHIR Procedure.bodySite


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)


Description The coded value of the anatomical site.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150


 Laterality prsb03-dataelement-10143

Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)


Description Laterality of the procedure


**2.1.240 Properties**

FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)  
 Description The coded value for laterality.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|  
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150

  Complications related to procedure prsb03-dataelement-10144


Id prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.


**2.1.241 Properties**

FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)  
 Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specific anesthesia issues

prsb03-dataelement-10145

Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

**2.1.242 Properties**

FHIR Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)

Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13258

Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12158


Id prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12159	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12160	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.243 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12161	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.244 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12164

Id prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.245 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.246 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)

Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.



**2.1.247 Properties**


FHIR Procedure.note

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

  History prsb03-dataelement-226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
Description	History
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Patient's reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14265


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)
Description	The coded value for patients reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14266


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)
Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Operationalization	May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
Value Domain	

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
Operationalization	This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation
Value Domain	

 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)
Description	History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.
Operationalization	Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate
Value Domain	


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13787

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)




There is an open issue with this item:  
 ▪ prsb03-issue-43: *Find the relevant snomed refset* ()

**Description** The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history


**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13788

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Reason for referral** prsb03-dataelement-10131


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of

the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text

Value Domain


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Patient's expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.

Value Domain


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:  
\*procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)


Description Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:

\* level of urgency

\* reason.

Operationalization PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text  
reason [https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web\\_site\\_content/pages/search\\_pages/dosearch.asp](https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp)

Value Domain


 Reason for admission

prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.



Value Domain

 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)


Description E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.


Value Domain

  Clinical Summary prsb03-dataelement-247

Id prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Summary

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13308

Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)

Description The date the clinical summary was written.


Operationalization Date



Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**

day, month and year


 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13309

Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)


Description The location the clinical summary was written.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13310

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)


**Description** The coded value for location.


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13311

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

 **Used by** 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10147



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional






prsb03-dataelement-13312



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)
Description	The professional who wrote the clinical summary
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11504</i> - 2019-05-30 14:34:59)
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


---


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13313


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11505</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13314



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11506</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13315



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11507</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13316


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11508</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11509</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13318


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11510* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
- Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
-  Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13319


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11511* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
- Description Contact details of the professional
- Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
- Value Domain
- Property 


**max length**

35
-  Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13320

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)
- Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
- Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035* - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)
-  Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13321


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219* - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

70


🕒 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13322

Id prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.248 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 🕒 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13323

Id prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13038* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

🕒 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13039* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.249 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain



Property


**max length**


3

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13325


Id prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13040* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13326



Id prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.250 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.251 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10149

Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Clinical narrative

prsb03-dataelement-10150



Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Treatments and interventions prsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)

Description Treatments and interventions carried out


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13259


Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




 Social context prsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)

Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)

Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.


Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.

Value Domain

 Household composition prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household composition.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)

Description The date when the household composition was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11771


Id prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1

Description The location where the household composition was taken.



Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text


Value Domain


 Location


prsb03-dataelement-13271	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-13272					
 Coded value					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				


prsb03-dataelement-13273			
 Free text			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13243</i> (2020-07-27 18:31:13)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			



prsb03-dataelement-13261	
 Household composition	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)
Description	Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.

prsb03-dataelement-13262	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)
Description	The coded value of household composition
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106   Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text	
---	--


prsb03-dataelement-13263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11648


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)
Description	The professional who took the household composition.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11649



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11650


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11651	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11652	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11653	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654	
---	--

Id prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655


Id prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**


  

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521

Id prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11522


Id prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.252 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.253 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11526

Id prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.254 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32




Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.255 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

  Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

**2.1.256 Properties**

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)  
 Description The date when the occupational history was taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
----------------------------



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11773


Id prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)  
 Description The location where the occupational history was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)  
 Description The coded value for the location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13275


Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-13264


Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)  
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13265


Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)  
 Description The coded value for occupational history  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11656


Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)

Description The professional who took the occupational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11658


Id prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11659


Id prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11660


Id prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11661


Id prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11663


Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11530

Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11531

Id prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

### 2.1.257 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11537


Id prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.260 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 **Educational history** prsb03-dataelement-10038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's educational history.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11774


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)
Description	The date when the educational history was taken.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11775

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)

Description The location where the education history was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13277

Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1


Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.

Operationalization Free text


 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13840





Id	prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11776


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)
Description	The professional who took the educational history.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11777


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

32




Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11540

Id prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11541


Id prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.261 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11542

Id prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.262 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property 

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.263 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.264 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


**max length**  
35

  Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

**2.1.265 Properties**

FHIR Text only


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)  
 Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11785


Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)  
 Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13278


Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150

 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13268


Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1  
 Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.  
 Operationalization Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13269



Id prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1  
 Description The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11788

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description            The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale                Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization    FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description            The grade of the professional.

Rationale                PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization    Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description            The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale                PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization    NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11792


Id prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11548

Id prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11549


Id prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.266 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.267 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11553* (2019-05-30 14:54:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11554* (2019-05-30 14:54:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.268 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11555	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details	
prsb03-dataelement-11556	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.269 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Smoking status	
prsb03-dataelement-10040	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's smoking status.

**2.1.270 Properties**

**FHIR** Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject


 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11794


Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)  
 Description The date when the smoking status was taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11795


Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)  
 Description The location where the smoking status was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property 


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13282


Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property 


<b>max length</b>
150


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13265</i> (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^99900157100000109   Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	



 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13283


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)
Description	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13284



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)
Description	The smoking status of the person.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^99900089100000102  Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13285


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Smoking status - details prsb03-dataelement-13286


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)
Description	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-13995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12489</i> (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12490</i> (2019-10-29 14:22:56)
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).  Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	<p><b>Coded text:</b></p> Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^99900089100000102  Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-13997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
----	--





Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12491</i> (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-13998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12492</i> (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-13999



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12493</i> (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.


**2.1.271 Properties**



FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Plus free text with any additional information
Value Domain	


 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-14000



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12495</i> (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
Operationalization	NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-14001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12496</i> (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-14002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12497</i> (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006  Electronic cigarette user (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)

prsb03-dataelement-14003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12506</i> (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <a href="https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/">https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/</a> )
Value Domain	


 Referral details


prsb03-dataelement-14004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12508</i> (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	


 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12510</i> (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Set quit date

prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14006</i> (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	



Property



**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year



 Used by


2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.
prsb03-dataelement-13992

- Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)
- Concept inherits from                     *prsb03-dataelement-12481* (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
- Description        The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
- Relationship      Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)
-  Used by            2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13993


- Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
- Concept inherits from                     *prsb03-dataelement-13259* (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
- Description        The coded value for treatment and interventions.
- Operationalization                        SNOMED CT
- Value Domain
-  Used by            2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13994

- Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
- Concept inherits from                     *prsb03-dataelement-13260* (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
- Description        Free text field to be used if no code is available
- Operationalization                        Free text
- Value Domain
- Property

**max length**

150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Date stopped smoking prsb03-dataelement-13287

Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13288


Id prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)

Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13289

Id prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)

Description The date the person stopped smoking.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11796


Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)

Description The professional who took the smoking status.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11797


Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</a>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11798


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)</a>
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)</a>
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11800


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)</a>
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


max length


35

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11557


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.272 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11560


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )




Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.273 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11563


Id prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.274 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.275 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Alcohol intake

prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's alcohol intake

**2.1.276 Properties**

FHIR **Composition.text**

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)

Description The date when the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11805

Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)

Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13332

Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property








min length

max length

3

5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13333	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-13290	
  Alcohol intake	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)
Description	Latest or current alcohol consumption.
prsb03-dataelement-13291	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)
Description	The coded value of the person alcohol intake
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 219006  Current drinker of alcohol (finding)  OR 105542008  Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)  OR 228274009  Lifetime non-drinker (finding)  OR 1104551000000109  Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)  OR 371434005  History of alcohol abuse (situation)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13292	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-13759	
 Alcohol use details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)
Description	Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11806


Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)  
 Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11807


Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11809


Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11811


Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


**max length**




32



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11812



Id prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11813	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-11566	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11567	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11568	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.277 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11570


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.278 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-11571	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



prsb03-dataelement-11572	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.279 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-11573	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-11574	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.280 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

  Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-10042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's drug and substance use.



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11814

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
Description	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11815


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
Description	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13334



Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150


  Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-13336

Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)  
 Description Latest or current drug/substance use.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)  
 Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13338

Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)  
 Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11817

Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11818

Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11819

Id prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11822

Id prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.






Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11823


Id prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.281 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11579


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.282 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.283 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.284 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Social circumstances

prsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons social circumstances

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)

Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)

Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)

Description The coded value for the location

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Social circumstances

prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)

Description

A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11826

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)

Description

The professional who took the social circumstances.

Relationship

Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11831



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11586

Id prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.285 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11588

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.286 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
- Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11589

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11590

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.287 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11591

Id prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.288 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Access** prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)


Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)

Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property 

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain



Property 

<b>max length</b>
150





 Access prsb03-dataelement-13342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)
Description	Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11846


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)
Description	The professional who took the special access requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11847



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11848


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11849	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11850	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11851	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11852	
---	--


Id prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11853


Id prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11602


Id prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11603

Id prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11604

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.289 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.290 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.291 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.292 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

 Dependants
prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)

Description The date when the dependants details were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11855


Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)  
 Description The location where the dependents details were taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13346


Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13347



Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

 Dependants prsb03-dataelement-13345


Id prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)  
 Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11856

Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)  
 Description The professional who took the dependents details.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11857

Id prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11858

Id prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11859

Id prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11860

Id prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11612


Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.293 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.294 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

**max length**


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.295 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11618

Id prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.296 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner:telecom  
PractitionerRole:telecom  
Organisation:telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Accommodation status** prsb03-dataelement-10047

Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)

Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.


Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11865

Id prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)

Description The location where the accommodation was taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13352

Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)


Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain



Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-13348



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.
	This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
Description	The coded value for accommodation status
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>4</p> </div>


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11866


Id prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)  
 Description The professional who took the accommodation status.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11867


Id prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11868


Id prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11869



Id prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property




**max length**



150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11870	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11871	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11872	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11873	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom





Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11874

Id prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11875


Id prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11876

Id prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.297 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11878



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.298 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.299 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11881


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.300 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

 Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-10051

Id prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household environment.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)

Description The date when the household environment details were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11884

Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)

Description The location where the household environment details were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13351

Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1


Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1

Value Domain

 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)


Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11885

Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)


Description The professional who took the household environment details.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11886


Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11887


Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11888


Id prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11891


Id prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11892

Id prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11621

Id prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.301 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11624	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty	
prsb03-dataelement-11625	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.302 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--

 Organisation	
prsb03-dataelement-11626	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier	
prsb03-dataelement-11627	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.303 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.304 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35

  Social context record entry prsb03-dataelement-12398


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
Description	This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10861


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description	The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
Description	Details of where the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04</i> )
Operationalization	ODS/ODR
Value Domain	

 Family and Household prsb03-dataelement-10048


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Family and Household details of Social Context.
Value Domain	

 Father's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10049


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
Value Domain	

 Household Social Services support prsb03-dataelement-10050


Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.  
 Value Domain

 Asylum Status prsb03-dataelement-10052


Id prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The asylum status of the woman  
 Value Domain

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053


Id prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The number of years that the woman has spent in education  
 Value Domain

 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054


Id prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born  
 Value Domain

 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055

Id prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The employment status of the Partner and their occupation  
 Value Domain


 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056

Id prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.  
 Value Domain


 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.


Value Domain

 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).  
**Value Domain**


 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** Personal details of Social Context.  
**Value Domain**

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)  
**Description** This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
**Relationship** Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)  
**Operationalization** Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
**Value Domain**


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10850* (2019-03-27 17:15:40)  
**Description** This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
**Relationship** Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Operationalization** Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
**Value Domain**

 Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)  
**Description** Details of the person's smoking record

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1

**Description** Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).  
Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

**Operationalization** **Coded text:**  
Current Smoker  
Former Smoker  
Never Smoked  
^99900089100000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

**Value Domain**

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14006

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

**Description** Date set to quit smoking


**Operationalization** Date

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-12491

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

**Description** Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).

**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Other tobacco products used**

prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)

Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)

Operationalization  
 No other tobacco products used  
 Patient uses other tobacco products.  
 Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Information and advice given**

prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

**2.1.305 Properties**

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization  
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain


⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Nicotine Replacement Therapy used**


prsb03-dataelement-12495

Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)


Description	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
Operationalization	NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006  Electronic cigarette user (finding)
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation



Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12508


Id prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization  
 Referral to smoking cessation services  
 Referral not offered  
 Referral offered but declined  
 And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12510



Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)

Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Alcohol record prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)

Description Details of a person's alcohol record

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Audit questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)

Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a></p> <p>Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]</p> <p>Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]</p> <p>Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]</p> <p>Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]</p>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date prsb03-dataelement-12524


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
Description	Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


AUDIT-C cluster prsb03-dataelement-12500


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)
Description	AUDIT-C questions: <i>Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.</i>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Frequency of consumption prsb03-dataelement-12501


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)
----	--


Description	How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]</p> <p>2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]</p> <p>3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]</p> <p>4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Typical consumption cluster prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)
Description	Details of the person's typical consumption
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Absolute value prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)
Description	How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?
Operationalization	Integer (0 to n)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Categorical value prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)
Description	How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).
Operationalization	<p>0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]</p> <p>1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]</p>

- 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Binge drinking prsb03-dataelement-12505

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

**Description** How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

**Operationalization**

0: Never [Never, in the past year.]

1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]


2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]

3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 AUDIT-C total score prsb03-dataelement-12525

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

**Description** *AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.*

**Operationalization**

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)

Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)

High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

Value Domain


🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 if AUDIT-C score >=5 prsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 AUDIT questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.  
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)  
 Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]  
 Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]  
 Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain

 Inability to stop prsb03-dataelement-12511

Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)


Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization  
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]  
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]  
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]  
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Failed expectations prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513


Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization  
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]  
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]  
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]  
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]  
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Guilt/remorse prsb03-dataelement-12514


Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)


Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization  
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]

- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Loss of memory prsb03-dataelement-12515

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)


**Description** How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

**Operationalization**

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Injuries prsb03-dataelement-12516

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)


**Description** Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

**Operationalization**

- 0: No [No occurrence.]
- 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]
- 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 External concern

prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)



Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Operationalization  
 SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.  
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)  
 Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]  
 And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)



Description Medications and medical devices


  Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12527

Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)





Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12483* (2019-07-03 12:24:36)  
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12528* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12484* (2019-07-03 12:27:06)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.306 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12529* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12485* (2019-07-03 12:28:40)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.307 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12530* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)  
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered  
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered  
 Value Domain


 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12531* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)  
 Description The date and time when the medication was administered.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532


Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533


Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12535

Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12536

Id prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12537

Id prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12002* (2019-05-31 15:12:28)

Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12538

Id prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12003* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12004* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12005* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12541

Id prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.






Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35         </div>


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.308 Properties**



**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.309 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code



  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10539</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.310 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory



Operationalization Free text


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.311 Properties**



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.312 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


  Method prsb03-dataelement-12550

Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.313 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.314 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.315 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.316 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as

required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12555


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12556


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)


**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

**Value Domain**

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12557


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


**Value Domain**


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12558

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12559


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10548</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

**2.1.317 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	


 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10545</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.318 Properties**


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	



 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)</a>
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</a> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12563


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12564

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)</a>
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.319 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12566

Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)


Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Comment/recommendation** prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.320 Properties**


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 **Medication change summary cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12570


Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 **Status** prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-12572

Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10670* (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12573* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10671* (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12574* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10672* (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575



Id *prsb03-dataelement-12575* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10665* (2018-11-13 16:44:41)



Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Person completing record <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12576</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12577</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12578</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.321 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12579</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.322 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


  

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.323 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12583

Id prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12000* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12001* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.324 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)





Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


35


 **Medication discontinued entry** prsb03-dataelement-12585


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10576</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


 **Name of discontinued medication** prsb03-dataelement-12586


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 **Status** prsb03-dataelement-12587


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	

 **Status** prsb03-dataelement-12588

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-12589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10579* (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12590* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10580* (2018-10-31)

Description The date of the discontinuation


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12591* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10581* (2018-10-31)

Description A description of any amendment


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12592* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10582* (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-12593

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description

Medical devices



Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description

Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description

Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31)











Description


Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain





Location

prsb03-dataelement-12597	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12598	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12599	
 Start date/time	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12600	
 Authorised date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12601	
 Valid from date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12602	
 Repeat medications	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10585* (2018-10-31)



Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10607* (2018-10-31)


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10629* (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


 Number of alcohol units consumed per week prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain


 History of heavy alcohol use prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization  
History of heavy alcohol use  
No history of heavy alcohol use  
Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

**2.1.325 Properties**

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)


Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)


Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Services and care** prsb03-dataelement-10044

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The services and care provided for the person.

 **Services and care record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12421


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)  
**Description** This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Social care package name** prsb03-dataelement-12965

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)  
**Description** Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain


**Property** 
**max length**  
 150

 **Social care package type** prsb03-dataelement-12966

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)  
**Description** Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

**Property** 
**max length**  
 150


 **Service provided** prsb03-dataelement-12448

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)  
**Description** Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

**Property** 
**max length**

150


 Service start date prsb03-dataelement-11834

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)  
**Description** The date service started to be provided.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Service end date prsb03-dataelement-12420

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)  
**Description** The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**


**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)  
**Description** The name of the local authority providing the care package.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)  
**Description** The coded value for local authority  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
**Value Domain**


**Property**


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Free text





prsb03-dataelement-13567


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
Description	The professional providing the service.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Operationalization	Free text


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11842


Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11593


Id prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11594	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center;">70</div> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11595	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.326 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11596	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center;">150</div> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11597

Id prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.327 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11599

Id prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.328 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.329 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)


Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1
Description	A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.
Value Domain	


 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2
Description	A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
Description	The professional who completed the care needs summary.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13184


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13187


Id prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)

Description The location where the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13730


Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13190


Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)  
 Description The date the care needs summary was written.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13191

Id prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)  
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13192

Id prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-13193

Id prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13102** (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.330 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13194

Id prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13103** (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property **max length**  
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13104** (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.331 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13196


Id prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.332 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
----------	--


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13199



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.333 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care prsb03-dataelement-13425

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1  
**Description** Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.



 Level of enhanced care observation prsb03-dataelement-13427


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1  
**Description** Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.  
 Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.


**Operationalization** Levels:  
 A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation  
 B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes  
 C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay  
 D= High level multi professional continuous observation


**Value Domain**

**Property** 
max length  
 150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13731

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)  
**Description** A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.  
**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13732

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
**Description** The name of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13733

Id prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.334 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.335 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13738


Id prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)




Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13739


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.337 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13426


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
Value Domain	

 **Primary support reason** prsb03-dataelement-12974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
Description	The primary support reason for social care.

 **Primary support reason record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)  
 Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)  
 Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 
**max length**  
 150

 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)  
 Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)  
 Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307


Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)  
 Description The end date of authorisation.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property 
**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Family history prsb03-dataelement-251

Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Family history  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Family history record entry prsb03-dataelement-10653

Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)  
 Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the family history was taken.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10851


Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)  
 Description The location where the family history was taken.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13682


Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**min length** **max length**

3	5
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13683

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description                Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization        Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)

Description                The professional who took the family history.

Relationship              Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description                The name of the professional.

Rationale                 Practitioner.name


Operationalization        Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)


Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description                The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale                 Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11643

Id prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property 


max length

32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


max length


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10850


Id prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)  
 Description This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Relationship to person prsb03-dataelement-10155

Id prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)  
 Description The coded value for relationship to person  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <303071001 |Person in the family (person)|  
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13677


Id prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length


  


150


  Family history prsb03-dataelement-10151

Id prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)  
 Description The coded value for family history  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by


3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Condition or diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10152

Id prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1

Description The coded value for condition or diagnosis

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 | Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11630

Id prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11631


Id prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


<b>max length</b>
70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.338 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11634



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.339 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.340 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11637


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.341 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

35



 Maternal or paternal relation prsb03-dataelement-10154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-10156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

  **Investigation results** prsb03-dataelement-257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
Description	Investigation results
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Investigation results record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
Description	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10157


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time when the investigation was performed
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12099

Id prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)  
 Description The professional who performed the investigation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12100


Id prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12101


Id prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

**max length**


  

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12105

Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

**max length**


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10159


Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)


Description The location where the investigation took place.

 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725



Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726


Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150


  Investigation prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The investigation performed.  
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13525


Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)  
 Description The coded value for investigation  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13526


Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)





Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Investigation result prsb03-dataelement-10161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13527



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)
Description	The coded value for investigation results
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)
Value Domain	
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13528


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Investigation Method prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)  
 Description Method used in carrying out investigation  
 Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Structured investigation result prsb03-dataelement-12415


Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)  
 Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.  
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)  
 Description The value of the investigation result.  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**max length**  
 10


  
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-12417


Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)  
 Description The units of the investigation result.  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**max length**  
 10



  
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
Description	The reference range for the investigation result.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)
Description	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.
Operationalization	Abnormal or Normal
Value Domain	
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12107



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12109	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.342 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-12110
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>	

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-12111
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
<b>2.1.343 Properties</b>		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12112

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12113

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

### 2.1.344 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
- Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12114

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.
- Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.345 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10955

Id prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1

Description This is the person recording the investigation result.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

Signpost details
prsb03-dataelement-13973

Id prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)


Description Details of signpost


Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Signpost details record entry prsb03-dataelement-13974

Id prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)

Description This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)


Description Date of signpost


Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Signpost to prsb03-dataelement-13976

Id prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)

Description Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13977


Id prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)


Description Name of person signposted to


Operationalization Free Text


Value Domain


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13978


Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)  
 Description Role of person been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free Text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13979


Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)  
 Description The grade of the person been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-13980

Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)  
 Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13981


Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)  
 Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service prsb03-dataelement-13982

Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)  
 Description The service of where been signposted to.




 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13983



Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)  
 Description The coded value for service  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13984


Id prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13985


Id prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)  
 Description Name of organisation been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free text









 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13987


Id prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)  
 Description The contact details of where been signposted to  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

		prsb03-dataelement-13986
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1	
Description	The coded value for organisation	
Value Domain		
 Reason for signpost		prsb03-dataelement-13988
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)	
Description	Reason for signposting	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13989
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)	
Description	Coded value for reason for signpost	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13990
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)	
Description	Free text	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Clinical urgency for signpost		prsb03-dataelement-13991
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)	
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost	
Operationalization	Free text	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Investigations requested		prsb03-dataelement-10730
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)	

Description Details of any investigations requested

 **Investigations requested record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10731

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)  
**Description** This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10732


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)  
**Description** The date the investigation was requested.  
**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**


**Property** 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10736

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)  
**Description** The location where the investigation was requested.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13727


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**

**Property** 

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13728


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available

**Value Domain**


**Property** 

**max length**


150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10735


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
Description	The professional requesting the investigation.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
Description	The professional who requested the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12082


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

32




Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
35

  Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)


Description The coded value for Investigation requested

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


max length

150

 Status of request prsb03-dataelement-10734


Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)  
 Description The status of the investigation request.  
 Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
16

 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737


Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)  
 Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)  
 Description The urgency of the investigation requested.  
 Operationalization Code : - routine | urgent | asap | stat  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
10

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1  
 Description This is the person recording the investigation request.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Name prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

Role prsb03-dataelement-12092


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.346 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record





Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.347 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.348 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12098

Id prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.349 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-12475

Id prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)

Description The record of essential physiological observations

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-12474


Id prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)

Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.

Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-557

Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

Description Examination findings

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Examination findings record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)

Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🎯 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10462

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the examination was performed.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10460



Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12116


Id prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)

Description The professional who performed the examination.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12117

Id prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12119


Id prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12120

Id prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

  Location

prsb03-dataelement-10461

Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the examination was performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13445

Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Examination prsb03-dataelement-10457

Id prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.


Operationalization This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.

Value Domain


 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-10458


Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13443


Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)  
 Description The coded value for examination findings  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444


Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**


150


 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463


Id prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc  
 Operationalization Free Text or SNOMED CT  
 Value Domain

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464

Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.  
 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Observations record entry prsb03-dataelement-13866

Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)  
 Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)
Description	The coded value for observations
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002   Observable entity (observable entity)
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13832


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)
Description	The measured value of the observations
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
Description	The units of measure for the observation.
Relationship	Units of measure ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30</i> )
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>10</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)

Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)

Concept inherits from 🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🌐 News 2 score prsb03-dataelement-13860

Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1

Value Domain

📁 🟡 Height/length prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)

Description The person's height and length measurement

🕒 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13812


Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)

Description The coded value for height/length

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)


Description The value of the observation.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)



Description The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 10


 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Weight prsb03-dataelement-13814

Id prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description The person's weight in kgs

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13815


Id prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description The coded value of weight

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)]

Value Domain

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description The value of the person's weight

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)

Description The units of measure for weight

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29*)



Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 10


 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  BMI prsb03-dataelement-13819

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)

Description The person's BMI calculation

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13820


Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)

Description The coded value of BMI

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Value prsb03-dataelement-13821

Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)  
 Description The value of the person's BMI  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain

Property 

2

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13822



Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)  
 Description The units of measure for BMI  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length



  
 10

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13823


Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)  
 Description The person's blood pressure measurement


 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Systolic blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13824


Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)  
 Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure


 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13825


Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)  
 Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13826

Id prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)  
 Description The value of the systolic blood pressure reading  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property   
 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13827

Id prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)  
 Description The units of measure for systolic blood pressure  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain  
 Property   
 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13829


Id prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

**2.1.350 Properties**

FHIR

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13830

Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

⊙ Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13204* (2020-06-24 17:51:17)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

**2.1.351 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	

 Diastolic blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13867

Id prsb03-dataelement-13867 (2021-01-27 18:37:13)

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13868


Id prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)

Description The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13869


Id prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)


Description The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)

Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure

Relationship Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain



Property

max length

10

⊙ Used by

6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13871

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)

Description

The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.352 Properties**

FHIR

MedicationStatement.dosage.site

⊙ Used by

6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description

The coded value for site

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description

Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship

Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Heart rate

prsb03-dataelement-13859

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)  
Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm  
Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13970

Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)  
Description The coded value for heart rate  
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |  
Value Domain  
Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Value


prsb03-dataelement-13971


Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)  
Description The numeric value of heart rate  
Operationalization Numeric  
Value Domain  
Property 3  
Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Units of measure


prsb03-dataelement-13972


Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)  
Description The units of measure for heart rate  
Operationalization UCUM code  
Value Domain  
Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Temperature prsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)  
 Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14236


Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)  
 Description The coded value for tempreture  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14237


Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)  
 Description The value of the person tempreture  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

min include  
 1 2

  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)  
 Description The units of measure for the persons tempreture  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Oxygen saturation

prsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)

Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14240


Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)

Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14241

Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)


Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14242

Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)


Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation


Operationalization UCUM code


Value Domain


Property


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Pain score prsb03-dataelement-14243


Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)  
 Description The pain score for the person  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14244



Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)  
 Description The coded value for pain score  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14245

Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)  
 Description The value for the pain score  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14246

Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)  
 Description The units of measure for pain score  
 Operationalization UCUM  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Level of consciousness prsb03-dataelement-14247

Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)  
 Description Person's level of arousal and awareness  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



prsb03-dataelement-14250

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14249


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)

**Description** Coded value for level of consciousness

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-14251


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)

**Description** Value of the level of consciousness

**Operationalization** Numeric

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-14252



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)

**Description** Unit of measure for level of consciousness

**Operationalization** UCUM


**Value Domain**


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Respiratory rate** prsb03-dataelement-14248


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)


**Description** Number of breaths you take per minute


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14254



Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)  
 Description Coded value for respiratory rate  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14255


Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)  
 Description Value for respiratory rate  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14256

Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)  
 Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Air or Oxygen prsb03-dataelement-14257

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)  
 Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen  
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)  
 Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)


Description The value for air or oxygen

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14260

Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)



Description The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

Property


🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  National early warning score (NEWS 2) prsb03-dataelement-13861


Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)


Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value total score prsb03-dataelement-13862





Id	prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
Description	The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value for total score prsb03-dataelement-13863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
Description	The actual NEWS 2 score.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value subscore prsb03-dataelement-13864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
Description	Coded value for the subscore
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity)   1104351000000103   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity)   1104311000000102   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity)   1104331000000105   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity)   1104371000000107   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity)   1104341000000101   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity)   1104361000000100   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Subscore prsb03-dataelement-13865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
Description	Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
Operationalization	Numeric


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12124


Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12126

Id prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.353 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12128



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.354 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.355 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.356 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Vital signs** prsb03-dataelement-10459


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	

 **Mental health examination** prsb03-dataelement-10465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 **Head and neck examination** prsb03-dataelement-10466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	

 Oral examination prsb03-dataelement-10467


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              The record of findings from the oral examination.  
 Value Domain

 Cardiovascular examination prsb03-dataelement-10468


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.  
 Value Domain

 Respiratory examination prsb03-dataelement-10469


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.  
 Value Domain

 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation) prsb03-dataelement-10470


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)  
 Description      The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.  
 Value Domain

 Neurological system examination prsb03-dataelement-10471

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              The record of findings from the neurological system examination.  
 Value Domain

 Musculoskeletal examination prsb03-dataelement-10472


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination  
 Value Domain

 Dermatology examination prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin


Value Domain

 Abdomen examination prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.


Value Domain

 Genitourinary examination prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.

Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)



Description Any further comments relating to the examination.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

  Fetal Examinations prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)

Description To be recorded one per fetus

  Current pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)

Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)

Description The date the observation was recorded


Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10854


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			





 Pregnancy state prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)  
 Description A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.  
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33  
 Comment Pregnancy state  
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No  
 Value Domain


 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10813


Id prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)  
 Description The expected delivery date of the person.  
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13533


Id prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)  
 Description The professional who observed the pregnancy  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13534


Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13536


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13537


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13539


Id prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13521* (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	7

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13522* (2020-09-04 13:45:47)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property


<b>max length</b>
150


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542


Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center;">35</div> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center;">70</div> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13545


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.357 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.358 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13548


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13549


Id prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13523* (2020-09-04 13:52:48)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	7

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13524* (2020-09-04 13:54:04)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.359 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.360 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35


 **Maternity Personalised Care Plan** prsb03-dataelement-10839


Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details  
 Value Domain


  Previous pregnancies prsb03-dataelement-10827

Id prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)  
 Description Details of women's previous pregnancies


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10829


Id prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded  
 Value Domain


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10836


Id prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830

Id prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded  
 Value Domain







 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831

Id prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).  
 Value Domain

 Pregnancy Outcome




		prsb03-dataelement-10828
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus	
Value Domain		
 Complications from previous pregnancy		prsb03-dataelement-10832
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)	
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion	
Value Domain		
 Investigation requests and results		prsb03-dataelement-10833
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)	
Description	Details of a person's requests and results	
 Investigation requested		prsb03-dataelement-10834
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)	
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)	
 Status of pregnancy		prsb03-dataelement-10805
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)	
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59	
 Pregnancy Description		prsb03-dataelement-10806
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)	
Value Domain		
 Structured Description		prsb03-dataelement-10807
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)	
 Date of Observation		

		prsb03-dataelement-10808
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>	
 Pregnancy State		prsb03-dataelement-10809
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)	
Value Domain		
 Expected delivery date		prsb03-dataelement-10810
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>	
 Specialist Contact		prsb03-dataelement-10811
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-200 (2017-12-25 20:58:56)	
<p><b>2.1.361 Properties</b></p>		
Data Type	Healthcare Provider	
Value Domain		
 Assessments		prsb03-dataelement-262
Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the person's assessments	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Assessments record entry		prsb03-dataelement-11664

Id prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)

Description This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment scale prsb03-dataelement-12962


Id prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)

Description Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

Operationalization Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.

Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)

Description The date the assessment was done.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10764

Id prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)

Description The location where the assessment was done.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)

Description Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

 Assessment type prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)

Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment summary prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)

Description	The summary of the assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>250</p> </div>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Structured assessment** prsb03-dataelement-10655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)
Description	Details of the structured assessment.
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date** prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

**Location** prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.
Value Domain	


**Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-10168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


**Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
----	--


Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12393



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>max length</b>                  35             </div>


 **Structured assessment name** prsb03-dataelement-11751


Id prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)

Description Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Assessment score** prsb03-dataelement-10162


Id prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment score.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Assessment value** prsb03-dataelement-10163


Id prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment value.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Global score** prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)


Description The total global score from the assessment.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times






 Subscale score prsb03-dataelement-10169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale score of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Subscale value prsb03-dataelement-10170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11761


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length


	70
--	----


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.362 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11765


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.363 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.364 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.365 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      35                 </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12382	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


prsb03-dataelement-12383	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-12384	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-12385	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12388


Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11752

Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11753


Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11754

Id prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.366 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11756



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.367 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11758



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.368 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11759


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.369 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Schwangerschaft prsb03-dataelement-10803

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>asic-dataelement-26</i> (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.



**2.1.370 Properties**


Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss
Relationship	midc-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant 77386006
Example	Not pregnant 60001007


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)


Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10757



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.

  Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)

**Description** This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11669

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)

**Description** The date of the formulation was made.


**Operationalization** Date and time.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11670

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)

**Description** The location where the formulation was made.

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13572

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)


**Description** The coded value for location

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13573

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**


**max length**

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11671


Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)  
 Description The professional who made the formulation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672


Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11673


Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11674


Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11677


Id prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-11668

Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11679

Id prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11681

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.371 Properties**

- FHIR: PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
- Relationship: Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization: FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain:



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11682

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship: Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization: Free text.
- Value Domain:

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11683

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.372 Properties**

- FHIR: PractitionerRole.specialty





Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


  

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.373 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11686


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.374 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35

 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-212</i> (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	


 Risks prsb03-dataelement-276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Risks to self prsb03-dataelement-10176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self


**2.1.375 Properties**

FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11894


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risk to self prsb03-dataelement-13579

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)  
**Description** Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|  
**Value Domain**

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11895


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)  
**Description** The location where the risk was identified.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13586

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code  
**Value Domain**

**Property**



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13587

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


**Property**


<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11896

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)


Description The professional who identified the risk.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897


Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11898


Id prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11899


Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11902


Id prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11904

Id prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11905

Id prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11906

Id prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.376 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11907	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11908
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
<b>2.1.377 Properties</b>		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>	

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11909
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11910
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)	



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.378 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.379 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 **Date of self harm** prsb03-dataelement-10823


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	


 **Risks to others** prsb03-dataelement-10177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's risk to others

**2.1.380 Properties**

**FHIR** Composition.text


 **Start date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-11913


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-11914


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)  
 Description Risks to professionals or others.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|  
 Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11915


Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)  
 Description The location where the risk to others was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13589

Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)


Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917


Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11918


Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11919


Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922


Id prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11924

Id prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11925

Id prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.381 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11927	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11928	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.382 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11929	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11930	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.383 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.384 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

**Risk from others** prsb03-dataelement-10178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

**2.1.385 Properties**

FHIR	Composition.text
Operationalization	Free Text.

**Start date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---







**End date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-11934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time



Value Domain



Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---



**Risk from others**

prsb03-dataelement-13581					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)				
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.				
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <281694009  Finding of at risk (finding)				
Value Domain					
prsb03-dataelement-11935					
 Location					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)				
Description	The location where the risk from others was identified.				
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31</i> )				
prsb03-dataelement-13590					
 Coded value					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
prsb03-dataelement-13591					
 Free text					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)				
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150		
max length					
150					
prsb03-dataelement-11936					
 Performing professional					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)				
Description	The professional who identified the risk from others.				
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )				
prsb03-dataelement-11936					
 Name					

prsb03-dataelement-11937	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11938
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11939
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>	


 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11940
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11941

Id prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942


Id prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35



 Person completing record <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11944</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11945</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11946</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.386 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11947</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.387 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


  

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.388 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.389 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35

 Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-10751

Id prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)

Description Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)

Description Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


**max length**



150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11955


Id prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)  
 Description The location where the risk of accidents was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13593


Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11956



Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)  
 Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11957



Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              70           </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11958



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150           </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11960



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)</a>
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11961



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)</a>
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)</a>
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11963


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.390 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11968


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.391 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11969	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-11970	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.392 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)



Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-11971	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-11972	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.393 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


**max length**

35

  Other risks prsb03-dataelement-10802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)
Description	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.


 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11973


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Other risks prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)  
 Description Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11975

Id prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)  
 Description The location where the other risks were identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13594


Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------




150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)  
 Description        The professional who identified the other risks.  
 Relationship        Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)  
 Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description        The name of the professional.  
 Rationale            Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization    Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)  
 Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description        The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale            Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization    FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11979

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)  
 Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description        The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale            PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization    Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11982

Id prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11983


Id prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11984


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.394 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.395 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

3


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.396 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.397 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-12479


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)
Description	Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)  
 Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10180


Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the risk was identified.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13597

Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)


Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13598


Id prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11957* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13599


Id prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11958* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13600

Id prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11959* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13601



Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13603


Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13605

Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.398 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.399 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.400 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13612


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.401 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	

  Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions
 Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Allergies and adverse reactions record entry


prsb03-dataelement-10657

Id prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)

Description This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🕒 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Type of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

**2.1.402 Properties**


**FHIR** AllergyIntolerance.type

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type

Operationalization FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Causative agent prsb03-dataelement-10182


Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)

Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”

**2.1.403 Properties**

**FHIR** AllergyIntolerance.code

🕒 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)


Description The coded value for causative agent

Rationale Allergyintolerance.code


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150


🕒 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reaction details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)

Description Details of the reaction.

🕒 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that the reaction was identified.

**2.1.404 Properties**

FHIR dateAsserted

Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property 


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10846


Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)  
 Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13439


Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Rationale Location.identifier  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10847


Id prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)  
 Description Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).  
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10968


Id prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)




Description	This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Substance prsb03-dataelement-11665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)
Description	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
Description	The coded value for substance
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <105590001   Substance (substance)   or <373873005   Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 Description of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

2.1.405 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description


Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)  
 Description The coded value for description of reaction.  
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 150


Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Onset date** prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)  
 Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least year


 Severity prsb03-dataelement-10184

Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of the severity of the reaction.

**2.1.406 Properties**


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity


 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)  
 Description The coded value for severity  
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Severity  
 Value Domain

 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Certainty prsb03-dataelement-10185

Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.407 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)


Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13561

Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Route of exposure prsb03-dataelement-13856

Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13857


Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)

Description The coded value for route of exposure


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13858


Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)


Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Evidence prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)

Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

**2.1.408 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date first experienced prsb03-dataelement-10188

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

**2.1.409 Properties**

**FHIR** AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

**Rationale** AllergyIntolerance.onset


**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least year

 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Allergy end date prsb03-dataelement-14253

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

**Description** The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended


**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least year

 Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14273

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)


**Description** Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**


 Probability of recurrence prsb03-dataelement-10191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1		
Description	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.		
<b>2.1.410 Properties</b>			
FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence		
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
Description	The professional who identified the reaction.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)		
Description	The name of the professional.		
Rationale	Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	70
<b>max length</b>			
70			


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property 
max length  
 32



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12016

Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12017


Id prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12018

Id prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12019


Id prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12020

Id prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.411 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12021


Id prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12022

Id prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.412 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12023

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12024

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.413 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12025


- Id prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.414 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10960

Id prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Medications and medical devices
prsb03-dataelement-636

Id prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)

Description Medications and medical devices  
 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)  
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12484

Id prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.415 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663



Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)  
 Description The coded value for medication name  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain


Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13623</i> (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.416 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13655</i> (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
Description	The coded value for route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13662


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13656</i> (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12487


Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)  
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered  
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12486


Id prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)  
 Description The date and time when the medication was administered.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 



**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year


  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-10663


Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)  
 Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.  
 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-10664


Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)  
 Description Medication item cluster  
 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10843


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10844


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>150</p> </div>


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10845





Id	prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12002


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12003


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-10536

Id prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.417 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as

much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13622

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)

**Description** The coded value for medication name


**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

**Value Domain**

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13623

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Form** prsb03-dataelement-10537


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.418 Properties


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code


Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13624

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)  
**Description** The coded value for form.  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |  
**Value Domain**

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13625

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length  
 150

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-10539


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.419 Properties

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

🎯 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14271


Id prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)

Description The value of the quantity supplied

Operationalization Enumerated value

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)


Description Unit of measure of quantity supplied

Relationship Unit of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date supplied prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)

Description The date/time the medication was supplied.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Route prsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.420 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)  
 Description The coded value for route  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site prsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.421 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Concept inherits from 🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

🕒 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁 🟡 Method prsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.422 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.method

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13845


Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)

Description The coded value for method


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Method



Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13846

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**


150



 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)

**Description** A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

**Value Domain**



 **Used by** 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1

**Description** The batch number of the medicine


**Operationalization** Derived from FMD code/Free text


  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10697* (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

**Description** The batch number of the product.

 **Used by** 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13790


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13233* (2020-07-21 15:15:57)

**Description** The coded value for the batch number

Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Over the counter medication flag prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)  
 Description Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter  
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No  
 Value Domain

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.423 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Dose amount description** prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.424 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Dose timing description** prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.425 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Parsable dose directions** prsb03-dataelement-10552


Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property max length

150


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-11639

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🎯 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

**Value Domain**

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

**Value Domain**

🎯 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.426 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.427 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain


⊙ Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Matters identified during discussion prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
Operationalization	<p>Coded text using the following descriptors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed</li> <li>b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed</li> <li>c. patient has not started using the medicine</li> <li>d. prescriber has stopped new medicine</li> <li>e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber</li> <li>f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days</li> <li>g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine</li> <li>h. patient reports side effects</li> <li>i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine</li> <li>j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working</li> <li>k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine</li> <li>l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation</li> <li>i. other - free text option</li> </ul>
Value Domain	
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	<p>This is the person recording the medication.</p> <p>Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details</p>


Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Course details cluster** prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
🎯 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Course status** prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.428 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


**max length**


  


150


🎯 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Start date/time** prsb03-dataelement-10667


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation



about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.429 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669


Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Date of change** prsb03-dataelement-10671

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

**Description** The date of the change - addition, or amendment


**Operationalization** Date and time


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Description of amendment** prsb03-dataelement-10672

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

**Description** Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Total dose daily quantity** prsb03-dataelement-10665


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

**Description** The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.



**Operationalization** Free text



**Value Domain**



 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment** prsb03-dataelement-14023



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10370</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11995

Id prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.430 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11996


Id prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**max length**

150


  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11997



Id prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.431 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11999



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.432 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12000


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.433 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Medical devices entry** prsb03-dataelement-10583


Id prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Medical devices  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)  
 Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150


  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-11280


Id prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)  
 Description Any information regarding the medical device.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Medication discontinued entry  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577


Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)  
 Description The coded value for medication name  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660


Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.  
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)  
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Indication** prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 150         </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Date of change** prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute         </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Description of amendment** prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> </div>

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Comment** prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Over the counter medication item entry** prsb03-dataelement-13109

Id prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1  
 Description The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (voltarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

**Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.434 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

**Indication** prsb03-dataelement-13201


Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1  
 Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

**2.1.435 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Relationship	Indication ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.
Value Domain	

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-13202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.436 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code
------	--

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.437 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
------	----------------------------------

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13204


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

**2.1.438 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Method prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1

Description The technique or method by which the medication is administered.


**2.1.439 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method


Relationship Method (*prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13206

Id prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".


**2.1.440 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.441 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.442 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13191</i> - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13192</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13193</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)


Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.443 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13194</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13195</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.444 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13196</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.445 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13198</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.446 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


 Medication item cluster





prsb03-dataelement-13111	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster
prsb03-dataelement-13112	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-13113	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
prsb03-dataelement-13114	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13115	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
prsb03-dataelement-13116	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13120



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13122



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.447 Properties**



**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  **Form** prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.448 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code



  **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-13125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.449 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-13126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.450 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route



Site

prsb03-dataelement-13127

Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.451 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site



Method

prsb03-dataelement-13128

Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.452 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method



Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.453 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

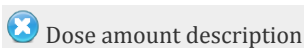
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


**max length**


150





Dose amount description


prsb03-dataelement-13130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".
<b>2.1.454 Properties</b>	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".
<b>2.1.455 Properties</b>	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10552</i> (2018-10-31)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-13133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11639</i> (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-13134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10553</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-13135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-13137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

**2.1.456 Properties**


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.457 Properties**


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)


Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property 


**max length**  
150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13140





Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-13142


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


**2.1.458 Properties**


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation

about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.459 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.

Status prsb03-dataelement-13149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)		
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.460 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13157


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.461 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.462 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>


	32
--	----


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13161



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.463 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10576</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time






Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      150                 </div>


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      150                 </div>


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices



 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-13173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

  Acute medications prsb03-dataelement-12646



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 Acute medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12647


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description	Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 prsb03-dataelement-12648



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)
Value Domain	



  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12649



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51</i> )


 Date



prsb03-dataelement-12650



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12651


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12652


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12653


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
3


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


Property max length  
32



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12659


Id prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.464 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Form prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.465 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12663

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.466 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

**Operationalization** Free text  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Route** prsb03-dataelement-12664

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.467 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Site** prsb03-dataelement-12665

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.468 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.469 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.470 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)



Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


**2.1.471 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.472 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Structured dose direction cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12671

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12672

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-12673

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)



**Description** A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose timing** prsb03-dataelement-12674


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12675


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.473 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string



Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12702



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10558</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12703


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date
 prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10560</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication
 prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px 5px; font-weight: bold;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions
 prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.474 Properties**



Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12681



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.475 Properties**




FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time




prsb03-dataelement-12682


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


prsb03-dataelement-12683

 End date/time	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-12684

 Link to indication record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.476 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain



Property


**max length**



150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12686



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12687



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12688






Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.477 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12696


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.478 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12697


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12698


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



**2.1.479 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12699


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12700


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.480 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Repeat medications** prsb03-dataelement-10585

Id prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706

Id prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)  
 Description Medication item cluster  
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32*)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707


Id prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12650* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12708

Id prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12651* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709

Id prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12652* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.  
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12710


Id prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12653* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12711



Id prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12654* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**max length**  
70



  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12712


Id prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12655* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12656</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12657</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12658</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	



Property	<b>max length</b> 32
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12659</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12660</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12661</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


**2.1.481 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as

much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12719


Id prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.482 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12720


Id prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


**2.1.483 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.484 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.485 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.486 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.487 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.488 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.489 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727


Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12670](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

Property max length  
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12728

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12728](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12671](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12729](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12672](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.



Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>


Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12730


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12730](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12673</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12731


Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12731</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12674</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12732</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12675</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.490 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12733


Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12701* (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12734


Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12702* (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description Date prescriber created prescription


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12735










Id prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12703* (2019-11-19 17:24:54)



Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12736	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12764	
 Number of issues permissible	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12765	
 Number of issues made	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12766	
 Valid to date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12737	
 Indication	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)




Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12705</i> (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Additional instructions** prsb03-dataelement-12738



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12676</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.491 Properties**


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Request for advice** prsb03-dataelement-12739



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12677</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12767


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12678</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12741


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12679</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12742


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12680</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743

Id prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.492 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12744

Id prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12745



Id prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Link to indication record** prsb03-dataelement-12746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12684</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Comment/recommendation** prsb03-dataelement-12747



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12685</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


**2.1.493 Properties**



FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12686</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12687</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12688</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12689</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12690</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12691</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12692</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12693</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12694</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.494 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12695</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12758



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12696</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.495 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12697</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12698</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.496 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12699</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12700 \(2019-11-19 17:11:10\)](#)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.497 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property 

**max length**


35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Discontinued medications prsb03-dataelement-12768

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12768 \(2019-11-19 17:50:19\)](#)

Description This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

 Discontinued medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12769

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12769 \(2019-11-19 17:51:54\)](#)

Description Date range of discontinued medications



Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12770



Id [prsb03-dataelement-12770 \(2019-11-19 17:56:27\)](#)



Description Medication item cluster



Relationship Medication item cluster ([prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23](#))


 Date



prsb03-dataelement-12832


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12707</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12833


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12708</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12834


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12709</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12835


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12710</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11281</a> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12839


Id prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12714* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property **max length**  
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12840


Id prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12715* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property **max length**  
32


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12841


Id prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12716* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12717</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.498 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Form prsb03-dataelement-12844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12719</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.499 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12845

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
**Description** The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.500 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

**Operationalization** Free text  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Route** prsb03-dataelement-12846

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
**Description** The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.501 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Site** prsb03-dataelement-12847

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
**Description** The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.502 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.504 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


**2.1.505 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.506 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852

Id prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Structured dose direction cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12853

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12728* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12854


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12729* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-12855

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12730* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



**Description** A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose timing** prsb03-dataelement-12856


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12731</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12857



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12732</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.507 Properties**



For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12733</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12859


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12763</i> (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12893


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12734</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 prsb03-dataelement-12861


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12735</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12765</i> (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12766</i> (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

	at least day, month and year
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Reason for discontinuation** prsb03-dataelement-12894


Id prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description Reason medication was discontinued


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Additional instructions** prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.508 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12868


Id prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12739* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property max length  
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869

Id prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12767* (2019-11-19 17:45:17)  
 Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy  
 Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.  
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870

Id prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12740* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description This is the person recording the medication.  
  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12741</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12742</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12743</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.



**2.1.509 Properties**


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Start date/time






prsb03-dataelement-12874


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12744</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12745</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12746</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12747</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
<b>2.1.510 Properties</b>	
FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12748</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Status prsb03-dataelement-12879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12749</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12750</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12881



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12751</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12882


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12752</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12753</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12754</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12755</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.511 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.512 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12759</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12760</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



**2.1.513 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12761</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12762</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.514 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i> )


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12832</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12833</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12899


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12834</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12835</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.



Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12836* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length  
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12902

Id prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12837* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12903

Id prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12838* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property max length  
150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12904


Id prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12839</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12840</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12841</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12842</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	--

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908



Id prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12843* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.515 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form prsb03-dataelement-12909



Id prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12844* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.516 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12910

Id prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12845* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.517 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.518 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Site prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.519 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.520 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.521 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length


	150
--	-----


 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12850</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.522 Properties**


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12851</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.523 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12852</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	

Property	max length
----------	------------



Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12918

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12919

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

**Value Domain**

Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12920

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Description** A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

**Value Domain**

Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12921


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


**Description** A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

**Value Domain**

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12857* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

**2.1.524 Properties**


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12858* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924

Id prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12859* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12893* (2019-11-19 18:02:44)


Description This is when the medication was stopped.


Operationalization Date/time


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12860</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 **prsb03-dataelement-12927**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12861</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-12928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12862</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 **Number of issues permissible** prsb03-dataelement-12929


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12863</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	

 **Number of issues made** prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12864</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued



Value Domain

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931

Id prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933


Id prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description Reason medication was discontinued

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.525 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)  
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)  
 Description Prescribing organisation  
 Operationalization ODS code  
 Value Domain


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**max length**


150



 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936


Id prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy  
 Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.


Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12873</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


**2.1.526 Properties**


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12874</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12875</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12876</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12877</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations		
<b>2.1.527 Properties</b>			
FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above			
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12878</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12879</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12880</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12881</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12882</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12883</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12884</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12885</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12886</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.528 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12887</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>


	150
--	-----


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12888</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.529 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length	3		

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12889</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12890</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.530 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier




Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.531 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---


Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10556


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-10558


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-10560


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-10607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-10629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Equipment and adaptations prsb03-dataelement-12969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

 Equipment record entry prsb03-dataelement-12970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
Description	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

 Equipment name prsb03-dataelement-12971


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
Description	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13780


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
Description	The coded value for equipment name

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13066


Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

Description  
The date the equipment was issued.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Clinical Review of Systems prsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Review of Systems

 Clinical review of systems prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)


Description The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

**2.1.532 Properties**

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).


Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-315


Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

Description Information and advice given

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.533 Properties

FHIR Free text only


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216



Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the information and advice was given.  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217



Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218


Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).  
 Value Domain

  Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-329


Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact for further information


  Contact for further information record entry prsb03-dataelement-10659


Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)  
 Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-10229


Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.  
 Operationalization The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Distribution list prsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Distribution list  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Distribution list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)  
 Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

**2.1.534 Properties**

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient ..... RelatedPerson.....


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

**Description** If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).


**2.1.535 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-10232

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

**2.1.536 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation name** prsb03-dataelement-10233

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

**2.1.537 Properties**

**FHIR** Organization.name Organization.identifier

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code




Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10234

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

**2.1.538 Properties**

**FHIR** Organization.name


**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10235

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

**2.1.539 Properties**

**FHIR** RelatedPerson.relationship


 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-13793

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)  
**Description** The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent  
**Relationship** Relationship (prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31)


**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain


Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Birth Details prsb03-dataelement-336


Id prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Birth Details

 APGAR score prsb03-dataelement-10236


Id prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes  
 Value Domain

 Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237


Id prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)  
 Value Domain

 Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238


Id prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for weight at birth.  
 Value Domain

 Date & Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-10239

Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of birth of the baby.  
 Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10240


Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)  
 Value Domain

 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.


Value  
Domain

 Length of gestation prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)

Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).

Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain

 Maternal problems in pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)

Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.


Value  
Domain

 Multiple Birth prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.


Value  
Domain

 Neonatal resuscitation prsb03-dataelement-10246

Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.


Value Domain

 Physical problems detected at birth prsb03-dataelement-10247


Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)

Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.


Value  
Domain

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10248
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The given name as recorded by the midwife  
 Value Domain

 NHS Number	prsb03-dataelement-10249
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.  
 Value Domain

 Baby Identifier	prsb03-dataelement-10250
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Baby identifier details  
 Value Domain

 Gender	prsb03-dataelement-10251
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.  
 Value Domain

 Birth Outcome	prsb03-dataelement-10252
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The birth outcome of each fetus  
 Value Domain

 Rhesus Status	prsb03-dataelement-10253
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)  
 Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.  
 Value Domain

 Congenital Abnormalities	prsb03-dataelement-10254
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)  
 Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification  
 Value Domain

 Investigations Requested prsb03-dataelement-10255


Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)  
 Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)  
 Value Domain

 Problems during delivery prsb03-dataelement-10256


Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.  
 Value Domain

 Put To Breast prsb03-dataelement-10257


Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.  
 Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration prsb03-dataelement-10258


Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.  
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10259


Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.  
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10260


Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.  
 Value Domain

 **Demographic History** prsb03-dataelement-361


Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Demographic History

 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10261


Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)  
 Description History of date of birth changes.  
 Value Domain

 **Gender** prsb03-dataelement-10262


Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)  
 Description History of gender change.  
 Value Domain

 **Patient address** prsb03-dataelement-10263


Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)  
 Description History of Patient’s usual place of residence.  
 Value Domain

 **Patient name** prsb03-dataelement-10264


Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).  
 Value Domain

 **Patient telephone number** prsb03-dataelement-10265

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)  
 Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.  
 Value Domain

 **Developmental Skills** prsb03-dataelement-366


Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Developmental Skills

 Date first achieved prsb03-dataelement-10267

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.


**Value Domain**

 Date of enquiry prsb03-dataelement-10268

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).


**Value Domain**

 Date of observation prsb03-dataelement-10269

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).

**Value Domain**

 Health and care professional prsb03-dataelement-10852

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)

**Description** The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.


**2.1.540 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.participant

**Relationship** Professional seeing the person (*prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10*)

**Operationalization** Text

**Value Domain**


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10853

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)


**Description** The location where the developmental skills were recorded.

**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12*)


**Value Domain**

 Developmental Skill prsb03-dataelement-10270


Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).  
 Value Domain

 Result of enquiry prsb03-dataelement-10271



Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.  
 Value Domain

 Result of observation prsb03-dataelement-10272


Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.  
 Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10266


Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.  
 Value Domain

  Educational History prsb03-dataelement-373


Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Educational History

 Educational Assessment prsb03-dataelement-10273

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The outcome of an educational assessment.  
 Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10274

Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Name of Educational establishment.  
 Value Domain


 Type of Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10275

Id prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)



Description Phase/Type of Education establishment.


Value Domain

 Type of Special Educational Need	prsb03-dataelement-10276
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of special educational needs for the child.


Value Domain

 Year From	prsb03-dataelement-10277
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)

Description The year the child attended the school from.



Value Domain

 Year To	prsb03-dataelement-10278
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)


Description The year the child left the school.

Value Domain

  Feeding Status	prsb03-dataelement-392
--	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)


Description Feeding Status

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10292
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the feeding status was recorded.


Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped	prsb03-dataelement-10293
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)

Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.


Value Domain

 Feeding concerns	prsb03-dataelement-10294
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.


Value Domain

 Feeding method prsb03-dataelement-10295


Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.  
 Value Domain

 First milk feed prsb03-dataelement-10296



Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.  
 Value Domain

 Introduction of solids prsb03-dataelement-10297


Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.  
 Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby prsb03-dataelement-10298


Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.  
 Value Domain

  Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399

Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299


Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 Post Birth Review prsb03-dataelement-10300


Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)

Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening


Value  
Domain

 New Baby Review prsb03-dataelement-10301


Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)  
Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review  
Value Domain

 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review prsb03-dataelement-10302


Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)  
Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review  
Value Domain

 1 Year Review prsb03-dataelement-10303


Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)  
Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review  
Value Domain

 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review prsb03-dataelement-10304



Id prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)  
Description The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review  
Value Domain



 School Entry Review prsb03-dataelement-10305

Id prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)  
Description The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check  
Value  
Domain


 Ad-Hoc Health Review prsb03-dataelement-10306

Id prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)  
Description The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken  
Value Domain


  Immunisations

		prsb03-dataelement-407
Id	prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Immunisations	
 Batch number	prsb03-dataelement-10307	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The batch number of the vaccine.	
Value Domain		
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10308	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the Immunisation was administered.	
Value Domain		
 Dose Amount	prsb03-dataelement-10309	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.	
Value Domain		
 Dose sequence	prsb03-dataelement-10310	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.	
Value Domain		
 Indication	prsb03-dataelement-10311	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation	
Value Domain		
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10312	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of where the immunisation was performed.	
Value Domain		
 Manufacturer	prsb03-dataelement-10313	


Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The vaccine manufacturer.  
 Value Domain


 Name of immunisation prsb03-dataelement-10314


Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).  
 Value Domain

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10315


Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10316


Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional  
 Value Domain


 Route prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)  
 Description How vaccine entered the body.  
 Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Body site vaccine was administered into.


Value Domain

 Vaccine product	prsb03-dataelement-10320
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)


Description Vaccine product administered.

Value Domain

 Measurements	prsb03-dataelement-421
--	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)


Description Measurements

 BMI Centile	prsb03-dataelement-10321
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)

Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.


Value Domain

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10322
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.


Value Domain

 Head Circumference	prsb03-dataelement-10323
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for the head circumference


Value Domain

 Height/Length	prsb03-dataelement-10324
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for the body length.


Value Domain

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10325
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the measurement was recorded.



Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10326


Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).  
 Value Domain

 Weight prsb03-dataelement-10327


Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for weight.  
 Value Domain

  National Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-428


Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)  
 Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).  
 Value Domain

 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329


Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:  
 •automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)  
 •automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)  
 Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:  
 •heart  
 •hips  
 •eyes

- testes

Value  
Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value  
Domain


 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme


Value Domain

 Specific test performed prsb03-dataelement-10333

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.  
This may include site and laterality where applicable


Value Domain

 Screening test outcome prsb03-dataelement-10334




**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).


Value  
Domain

 Comments




		prsb03-dataelement-10335
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.	
Value Domain		
 •National antenatal screening programme		prsb03-dataelement-10336
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)	
 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.		prsb03-dataelement-10337
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes	
Value Domain		
 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies		prsb03-dataelement-10338
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies	
Value Domain		
 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10339
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)	
Description	<p>The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test</p> <p>Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required</p>	
Value Domain		
 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10340
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.	
Value Domain		
 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10341


Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy  
 Value Domain

 Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment prsb03-dataelement-442


Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10342



Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date the comment was entered and shared  
 Value Domain


 Who prsb03-dataelement-10343



Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child  
 Value Domain


 Parent / guardian or personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10344


Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves  
 Value Domain

  Plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Plan and requested actions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10661


Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)  
 Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10445



Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.  
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12167


Id prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)  
 Description The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12168

Id prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12172


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)  
 Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13684


Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13685


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


150


 **Actions** prsb03-dataelement-10435


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)
Description	Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Actions for professionals** prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)
Description	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Actions for person or their carer** prsb03-dataelement-10437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

Description            Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization    Free text

Value Domain



 Outcome of plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)


Description            The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.

Operationalization    Free text.

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12175

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)


Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description            Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship            Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description            The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship            Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale                Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization        Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.541 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.542 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	



Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.543 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12183

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.544 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

- Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
- Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

 Care planning arrangements


prsb03-dataelement-10439

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
- Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
- Operationalization Free text
- Value Domain
-  Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Special monitoring required


prsb03-dataelement-10440


- Id prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1
- Description Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc
- Value Domain


 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU
Value Domain	

 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)
Description	This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
Description	These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12606


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.545 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.546 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.547 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12612	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Contact details	
prsb03-dataelement-12613	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.548 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>



 Senior Reviewing Clinician	
prsb03-dataelement-12614	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-12615	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10227</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12616


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10228</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	


  Mental health prsb03-dataelement-10790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care


 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10791


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10439</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10792


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10442</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called



Value Domain


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10793



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10427</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record

  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10796


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10826


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)




Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes** prsb03-dataelement-292


Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i> )
Value Domain	


 **Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes** prsb03-dataelement-10192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

**2.1.549 Properties**

**FHIR** Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject Observation.comment

Operationalization	A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13052</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description


A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.550 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13743

Id prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13744

Id prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.551 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13745

Id prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.552 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13747

Id prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13059* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13748

Id prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13060* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.553 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

 Person completing record <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10857</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details. Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Maternity Care Plan Type <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10194</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	
 Planned delivery setting <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10195</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman
Value Domain	
 Reason for change of planned delivery setting <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10196</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	
 Advance statement <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10197</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The


content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.

Value Domain

 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10198

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)
- Description** The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
- Operationalization** A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text



Value Domain

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10199


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
- Description** The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
- Operationalization** End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103  
  
Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106  
  
Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108  
  
Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101  
  
Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain


-  Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan prsb03-dataelement-508

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
- Description** This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

 Strengths prsb03-dataelement-10419


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)
- Description** Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.
- Operationalization** Free text
- Value Domain**

 Needs, concerns or problems prsb03-dataelement-10414

Id prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)

Description Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.


Operationalization Free text

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-10413

Id prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)


Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Operationalization Free text

 Actions and activities prsb03-dataelement-10408

Id prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)

Description Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.


 Stage goal prsb03-dataelement-10674

Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 What prsb03-dataelement-10675

Id prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)

Description What the action is and how it is to be carried out?

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Who prsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)

Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 When prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)

Description Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Suggested strategies prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)

Description Suggested strategies for potential problems.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10679

Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)

Description The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Confidence prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)

Description How confident the person feels to carry it out

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10681


Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)

Description The outcome of the stage goal

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain




 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)  
 Description Date when action/activity record was last updated  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Review date prsb03-dataelement-10683


Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)  
 Description When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Outcomes prsb03-dataelement-10416

Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Outcomes of each of the person’s goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10409

Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-10410

Id prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)

Description

Date when action/activity record was last updated

Operationalization

Date and Time

Value Domain



Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)

Description

This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Other care planning documents

prsb03-dataelement-10415

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)

Description

Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.

This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain



Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)

Description

This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10418



Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

Should include their name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12044

Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)

Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)  
 Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12030

Id prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12031

Id prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length



32


Used by



0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12033


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35             </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-12037

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.554 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12038

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12039

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.555 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


  

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.556 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.




Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.557 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Contingency plans prsb03-dataelement-469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)
----	-------------------------------------

Description Contingency plans.

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10369



Id prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10370


Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)  
 Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.  
 Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)  
 Description The date when the advanced statements was made.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property 
Timestamp precision  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12268


Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)  
 Description The location where the advanced statement was made.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13698


Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-13695


Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)  
 Description Does the person have an advance statement.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)  
 Description The coded value for advance statement  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |  
 Value Domain



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13697


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)
Description	The location of where the advanced statement is held.
Relationship	Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)
Description	The professional who made the advance statement.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12272


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12275


Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12277

Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12278

Id prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12279


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.558 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.559 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.560 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12284




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12285


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.561 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35


 Contingency plan name
prsb03-dataelement-10371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date this plan was last updated
prsb03-dataelement-10372


Id prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date that this contingency plan was last updated.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property



**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10374

Id prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.  
 Should include their name, role and contact details.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain




 Trigger factors prsb03-dataelement-10375


Id prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

  Coping strategies prsb03-dataelement-13850


Id prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)  
 Description Details of coping strategies used

 Coping strategy


prsb03-dataelement-13851	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)
Description	The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-13852	
 Start date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)
Description	The date when the coping strategy started
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-13853	
 End date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)
Description	The date when the coping strategy ended
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-13854	
 Relapse indicators / early warning signs	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)
Description	Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13855


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>min length</b>   <b>max length</b></p> </div>


3	5
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
Description	This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12045


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
Description	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12046


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12051


Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12053


Id prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12054	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12055	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.562 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12056	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12057

Id prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.563 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.564 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12060

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

**Description** The date and time the record was completed.

**Relationship** Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

**Rationale** Composition.date

**Operationalization** Date and time.


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12061

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.565 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Relationship** Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**


  

35


  **Outstanding Issues** prsb03-dataelement-478

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1



**Description** Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done prsb03-dataelement-10378


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)
Value Domain	

 Tasks to be done if possible prsb03-dataelement-10379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.
Value Domain	

  Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480


Id	prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person handing over

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10381


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10382



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10384


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	

  Person receiving handover prsb03-dataelement-485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10385


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Value  
Domain

 **Handover Details** prsb03-dataelement-490

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1


**Description** Handover Details

 **Patient Location** prsb03-dataelement-10390

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home


Value  
Domain

 **Planned patient location** prsb03-dataelement-10391

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** If patient is changing location


Value Domain

 **Date of admission** prsb03-dataelement-10392

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** Date patient admitted to hospital


Value Domain

 **Expected date of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10393

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital


Value Domain

 **Responsible consultant** prsb03-dataelement-10394


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)


Value  
Domain

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-10395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.
Value Domain	

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.
Value Domain	

 Date of decision to handover prsb03-dataelement-10397


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date decision made to handover care.
Value Domain	

 New responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10398


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.
Value Domain	

 Date handover accepted prsb03-dataelement-10399


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain	

 Reason for handover prsb03-dataelement-10400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	

 Senior clinical contact prsb03-dataelement-10401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	

 Additional support plans prsb03-dataelement-502


Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans


 Additional support plan name prsb03-dataelement-10402


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support plan content prsb03-dataelement-10403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
Description	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
Operationalization	ODS code or free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13722


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service
Value Domain	



Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				

 Free text





prsb03-dataelement-13723


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
Description	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12063



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12065	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12066	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12067	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068	
---	--

Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069


Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**


  

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12070

Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12071


Id prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.566 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.567 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12075

Id prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.568 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12077

Id prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.569 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

End of life care
prsb03-dataelement-10743

Id prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)

Description Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

Date
prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1

Description The date the end of life care information was recorded.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35*)

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10866


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i> )
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	


 Date plan was created prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	


 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.  
 Value Domain

 **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision** prsb03-dataelement-10771

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)  
**Description** Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.  
**Relationship** Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (*prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12210


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)  
**Description** The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12211

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)  
**Description** The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13689

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13690

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)



Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-13686

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13686* (2020-09-09 16:35:43)

Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13687

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13687* (2020-09-09 16:40:50)


Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13688* (2020-09-09 16:45:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Date for review prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13705* (2020-09-10 12:10:08)

Description The date for review of CPR decision.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain



Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)  
 Description The location of the CPR decision document  
 Operationalization Free text or URL  
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12212

Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)  
 Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12213


Id prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length


  

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12215


Id prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**



3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

32

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.570 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.571 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12225	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-12226	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.572 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

prsb03-dataelement-12227	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-12228	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.573 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.


**2.1.574 Properties**

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications


Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.


Accessible Information standard  
 Accessible information - communications support refset  
 ^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>  
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset  
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>  
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset  
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>  
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset  
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>


Value Domain



 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10029</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.</li> <li>* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.</li> </ul> <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>
<b>2.1.575 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	

  Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10745


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis
Relationship	Estimated prognosis ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12229


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
Description	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
Description	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
Operationalization	ODS code or free text


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13703


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13691


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)
----	--


Description The professional who made the estimated prognosis.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12232


Id prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12233


Id prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12234


Id prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237


Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12238

Id prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12239

Id prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12240

Id prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12241

Id prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.576 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12242	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty	
prsb03-dataelement-12243	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.577 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation	
prsb03-dataelement-12244	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier	
prsb03-dataelement-12245	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.578 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.579 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
Description	Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
Relationship	Awareness of prognosis ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
Description	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12249


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
Description	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
Operationalization	ODS code and free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12250


Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)

Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12255


Id prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12256


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12259


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.580 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.581 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property max length  
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12263* (2019-05-31 16:38:20)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12264* (2019-05-31 16:38:20)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.582 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property max length  
32


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12265	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-12266
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
<b>2.1.583 Properties</b>		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom	
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>	

 Services and care		prsb03-dataelement-10776
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1	
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.	
Relationship	Services and care ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i> )	


Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Priorities of care prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



  Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
Description	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
Description	The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)

Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12288

Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)

Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12292

Id prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length



3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12294


Id prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12296

Id prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12297


Id prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.584 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12299


Id prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.585 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.586 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.587 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10785

Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)  
 Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.  
 Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)  
 Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12306

Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)  
 Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13708


Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)

Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12307

Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)


Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12309

Id prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12310

Id prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12313

Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12314


Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**


  

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12315

Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12316

Id prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12317




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.588 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.589 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12320

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12321

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.590 Properties**

- FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
- Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12322

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.
- Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12323

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.591 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

- Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
- Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-10778

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
- Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)


prsb03-dataelement-10779

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
- Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10780


- Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)
- Description Details of the person's preferred place of death
- Relationship Preferred place of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)  
**Description** The date when the preferred place of death was identified.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12325


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)  
**Description** The location where the preferred place of death was identified.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
**Value Domain**

**Property**


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


**Property**


<b>max length</b>
150


 Preferred place of death 1st prsb03-dataelement-13710



Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)  
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13711


Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)  
 Description The name of the preferred place of death  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13712


Id prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)  
 Description The type of preferred place of death  
 Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Preferred place of death 2nd prsb03-dataelement-13716


Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)  
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.  
 Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (*prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29*)

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13711* (2020-09-10 16:04:08)  
 Description The name of the preferred place of death  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718


Id prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)


Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715

Id prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103


Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106

Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108

Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101

Preferred place of death: patient undecided


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12326


Id prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)

Description The professional who identified the preferred place of death.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12327

Id prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12328

Id prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12332


Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12334


Id prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12335


Id prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12336

Id prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.592 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12337


Id prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.593 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.594 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12342

Id prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.595 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


**max length**



35


  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative prsb03-dataelement-10784



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12343


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12350



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12353


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.596 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11293</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.597 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11294</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12359


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11295</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.598 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	




Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
----------	---

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12360


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.599 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care


Relationship Preferred place of care (*prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12362


Id prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)  
 Description The date when the preferred place of care was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12363


Id prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)  
 Description The location where the preferred place of care was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13720

Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13721


Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150


 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)  
 Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12364


Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)  
 Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12365


Id prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12366


Id prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12367

Id prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12368



Id prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12369


Id prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12370


Id prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12371


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12372


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12374


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.600 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12376


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.601 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12377	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-12378	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.602 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)



Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-12379	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-12380	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.603 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35


 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.


**2.1.604 Properties**

FHIR PDS



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10788

Id prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10789


Id prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1

Description This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.

Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008






Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain

  After death

prsb03-dataelement-309

Id prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)


Description	End of Life
 Certification of death	prsb03-dataelement-10209
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
Description	If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Actions taken in anticipation of death	prsb03-dataelement-10210
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Actual place of death	prsb03-dataelement-10211
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Cause of death	prsb03-dataelement-10212
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)

Description	The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


  


150

 **Date of death** prsb03-dataelement-10213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

**2.1.605 Properties**


FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Crisis Care Plan** prsb03-dataelement-300






Id	prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)
Description	Crisis Care Plan

 **Care funding details** prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)
Description	A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Estimated prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Awareness of prognosis		prsb03-dataelement-10203
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.	
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.	
Value Domain		
 Anticipatory actions		prsb03-dataelement-10204
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.	
Operationalization	A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	
Value Domain		
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment		prsb03-dataelement-10205
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.	
Operationalization	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.	
Value Domain		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative		prsb03-dataelement-10206
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.	
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made.	
Value Domain		
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision		prsb03-dataelement-10207
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carers have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580):450475007	

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008


Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10208


Id prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date the plan is due for review.  
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.  
 Value Domain  
 🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581


Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Personal comment/plan

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10481


Id prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the comment was entered and shared  
 Value Domain

 Person Details prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman  
 Value Domain

 Personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative  
 Value Domain


 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10484

Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)

Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details


Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pregnancy episode details prsb03-dataelement-585

Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)


Description Pregnancy episode details

 Pregnancy ID prsb03-dataelement-10485

Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy


Value Domain

 Fetal Identifier prsb03-dataelement-10486

Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details


Value Domain

 Maternity Episode Start Date prsb03-dataelement-10487

Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the maternity episode


Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Date prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the maternity episode


Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Reason prsb03-dataelement-10489

Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)


Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.

Value Domain

 Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth prsb03-dataelement-590

Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)

Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10493








Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)

Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus







Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 •Birth

		prsb03-dataelement-10494
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)	
 Labour onset method	prsb03-dataelement-10495	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.	
Value Domain		
 Date and time of Established Labour	prsb03-dataelement-10496	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation	
Value Domain		
 Date and time Fully Dilated	prsb03-dataelement-10497	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated	
Value Domain		
 Duration of 1st Stage	prsb03-dataelement-10498	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation	
Value Domain		
 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour	prsb03-dataelement-10499	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start	
Value Domain		
 Date and time pushing commenced	prsb03-dataelement-10500	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date and time that pushing commenced	
Value Domain		
 Location of birth		



		prsb03-dataelement-10501
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).	
Value Domain		
 Delivery place type	prsb03-dataelement-10502	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc. )	
Value Domain		
 Birth Attendants	prsb03-dataelement-10503	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)	
Description	People present at the delivery	
Value Domain		
 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time	prsb03-dataelement-10504	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous	
Value Domain		
 Duration of Rupture of Membranes	prsb03-dataelement-10505	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time	
Value Domain		
 Anaesthesia type	prsb03-dataelement-10506	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)	
Value Domain		
 Pain Relief	prsb03-dataelement-10507	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication	


Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Date/Time	prsb03-dataelement-10508
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of the decision to deliver  
 Value Domain


 Delivery Decision Made by	prsb03-dataelement-10509
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver  
 Value Domain

 Reason for delivery decision	prsb03-dataelement-10510
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver  
 Value Domain

 Date and Time of Delivery	prsb03-dataelement-10511
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Duration of second stage	prsb03-dataelement-10512
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery  
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted)	prsb03-dataelement-10513
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method  
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery	prsb03-dataelement-10514
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.


Value Domain

 Length of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10515

Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)

Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)


Value Domain

 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration prsb03-dataelement-10516

Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)

Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred


Value Domain

 Placenta Delivery Method prsb03-dataelement-10517

Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.


Value Domain

 End of Third Stage prsb03-dataelement-10518

Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour


Value Domain

 Third stage duration prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta


Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta prsb03-dataelement-10520


Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)

Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness


Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal prsb03-dataelement-10521


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              The method by which the placenta was disposed  
 Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology prsb03-dataelement-10522


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology  
 Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels prsb03-dataelement-10523


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              The number of umbilical cord vessels  
 Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss prsb03-dataelement-10524


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery  
 Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10525


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.  
 Value Domain

 Scan details prsb03-dataelement-626


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              Scan details

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10526


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)  
 Description              The date on which the scan was performed  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10527


Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10528


Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the scan was recorded  
 Value Domain

 Scan prsb03-dataelement-10529


Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type of scan performed  
 Value Domain

 Scan finding prsb03-dataelement-10530


Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)  
 Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).  
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10531


Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan  
 Value Domain

 Professional comment prsb03-dataelement-632


Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Professional comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10532


Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10533


Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10534


Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)  
 Value Domain

 Professional summary prsb03-dataelement-10535


Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'  
 Value Domain

 Documents (including correspondence and images) prsb03-dataelement-10820


Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)  
 Description Details about documents related to the person.

 Documents prsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)  
 Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Author prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)  
 Description The author of the document.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10943

Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)  
 Description The date and time the document was created.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12422

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)


**Description** The professional who authored the document.

**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

**Operationalization** Free text.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12423

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

**Description** The name of the professional.

**Rationale** Practitioner.name


**Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12424

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


**Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12425


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12426



Id prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
 3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12427


Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
 32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.




 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12429


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 35

 Documentation location prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)
Description	The location of the document
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150


 Confidentiality prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)
Description	The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Confidentiality
Value Domain	

 Class prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)
Description	The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>

150

 Document title prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)


Description The title of the document.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
150


 Document name prsb03-dataelement-10945

Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)

Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the [https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards\\_NHS-Scotland.pdf](https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf)

Value Domain



 Document MIME type prsb03-dataelement-10949

Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)


Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12430

Id prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12431


Id prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.606 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12434



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.607 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.608 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12438


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.609 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35


 **Service** prsb03-dataelement-11163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")

Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13749


Id prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)  
 Description The coded value for service  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 



max length  
 150

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10941


Id prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)  
 Description Comments associated with the document.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

  Additional information required for images. prsb03-dataelement-12449


Id prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)  
 Description Additional information required for images.

 Image procedure prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)  
 Description The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization Free text  
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain



 Image procedure date prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)  
Description The date and time the image procedure was performed.  
Operationalization Date and time  
Value Domain


Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12452

Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)  
Description The professional who performed the image procedure.  
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12453


Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)  
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
Description The name of the professional.  
Rationale Practitioner.name  
Operationalization Free text.  
Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)  
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property max length  
32



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12459


Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


**max length**


35


 Images prsb03-dataelement-11158

Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12439

Id prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11281* (2019-05-30 11:53:30)  
 Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12440


Id prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property


**max length**


	70
--	----


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12442



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length	3		


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12444


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

 mimeType prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Imagine capture date prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year


 Imagine procedure prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.


Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id prsb03-dataelement-11166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Format code prsb03-dataelement-11161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Event code list prsb03-dataelement-11160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization	DICOM code
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12464


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.610 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.611 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12467

Id prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.612 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12470


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.613 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35


 Comments
prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
Description	Comments associated with the imaging
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

150




 Publication author prsb03-dataelement-10947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	

 Date published prsb03-dataelement-10948


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
Description	The date the document is published.
Operationalization	Date or time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Document status prsb03-dataelement-10939


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	

 Property and equipment prsb03-dataelement-13095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.

 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13101

Id prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 70

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13102

Id prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.614 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13103


Id prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.615 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.616 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

  
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13107

Id prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**

  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.617 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  End of life care plan summary prsb03-dataelement-13329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Assessment notice** prsb03-dataelement-13401

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1

**Description** Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.


 **Issued date and time** prsb03-dataelement-13404

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1

**Description** The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.

**Value Domain**

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Person consultation indicator** prsb03-dataelement-13408

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1

**Description** Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.

**Operationalization** Flag; N: No; Y: Yes

**Value Domain**


 **Carer consultation indicator** prsb03-dataelement-13407

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1

**Description** Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.

**Operationalization** N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

**Value Domain**


 **Person consent indicator** prsb03-dataelement-13406

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1

**Description** Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.

**Operationalization** N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity

Value Domain



 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1

**Description** A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.


**Operationalization** C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable

Value Domain

  NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

**Description** NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry


 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

**Description** Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

**Operationalization** Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain



 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1

**Description** Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.


**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

  Discharge notice prsb03-dataelement-13402

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1

**Description** Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13411

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1

**Description** The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

**Operationalization** The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

**Withdrawal notice** prsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1

Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

**Issued date and time** prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

**Withdrawal type** prsb03-dataelement-13416

Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1

Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice

Value Domain

**Reason for withdrawal** prsb03-dataelement-13415

Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1

Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate;  
04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority;  
07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other

Value Domain

**Reason for withdrawal - other** prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1



Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Notice receipt

prsb03-dataelement-13417

Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.



Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year



Notice type

prsb03-dataelement-13420

Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1

Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain



Response type

prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1

Description The Notice Receipt response type.

Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain



Response details



prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1

Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13875

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)

**Description** The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.



**Comment** Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13876

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)



**Description** The details of the shared decision making process undertaken

**Comment** Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point prsb03-dataelement-13877

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)



**Description** This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Index relationships prsb03-dataelement-14096

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)



**Description** Index entities to which the decision relates, including:

- A confirmed diagnosis
- Examination findings
- Investigation results
- Other problems or issues.

  Examination finding prsb03-dataelement-14097



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)

**Description** Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type prsb03-dataelement-14098

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)


**Description** The examination type

  Problem(s) or issue(s)

prsb03-dataelement-14067

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)

**Description** The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues that are not a diagnosis.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14068

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)


**Description** The coded value for the problem or issue.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT

**Value Domain**

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14069

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

150

  **Diagnosis** prsb03-dataelement-14070

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19)

**Description** Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14071

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39)


**Description** The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.

**Value Domain**


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14072

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Encounter characteristics prsb03-dataelement-14077


Id prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)  
 Description Characteristics of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:

- Location and location type
- Date and time
- Consultation method
- Speciality
- Professionals present
- Person accompanying patient
- Use of an interpreter
- Recording of the conversation

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)  
 Description The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

<b>max length</b>
3

 Date and time of encounter prsb03-dataelement-13960


Id prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)  
 Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.618 Properties


FHIR	Encounter:period
Relationship	Date of contact ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-14016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)
Description	The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home
Comment	The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Location type
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)
Description	The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.
Relationship	Location of contact ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
Description	The coded value for location.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  150 </div>

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	

  Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-13964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
Description	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

**2.1.619 Properties**

FHIR Encounter:participant


Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."


The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:


- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14008



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)
Description	The name of the person accompanying the patient.
Value Domain	

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14009


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)
Description	The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)
Description	Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-14011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)
Description	The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)
Operationalization	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:  "If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• help them to understand the resources provided</li> <li>• encourage the person to take an active part in decision making</li> <li>• reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."</li> </ul>

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14012


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)
Description	The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Relationshipsip prsb03-dataelement-14234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)
Description	The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Job title prsb03-dataelement-14013


Id prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)  
 Description The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.  
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Interpreter used indicator prsb03-dataelement-13965


Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)  
 Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.  
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code  
 Value Domain

 Patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13966

Id prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)  
 Description Patient interview recording cluster.  
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."

 Patient interview recorded indicator prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)  
 Description An indicator to record whether an audio or video recording was made of the discussion.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 [Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)] or 282733006 [Video recording of patient interview (procedure)].  
 Value Domain

 Consent for patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)  
 Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the patient interview.




Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:

- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document])."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)



Description Patient interview recording should be stored as a video/ audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:


- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14078


Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14079


Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.620 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
5	5


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14082

Id prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.621 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14083

Id prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14086


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.622 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14088


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.623 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Supporting the shared decision prsb03-dataelement-14073


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)

**Description** A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.


**Comment** Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person's accompanying the patient can be found under encounter characteristics.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:

"Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."

 In-between appointment interventions prsb03-dataelement-14075

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
<b>Description</b>	xxx
<b>Value Domain</b>	

 Prepared public prsb03-dataelement-14066

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)

**Description** A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the index appointment. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.

**Comment** The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:


"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."

In section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:


- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization Free text.

 Appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14074

Id prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)

Description A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the index appointment.

 Shared decision cluster prsb03-dataelement-14095


Id prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)

Description A generic shared decision cluster.

Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:

- Shared decision cluster
- Ask 3 questions model cluster
- BRA(I)N model cluster
- Three talk model cluster

To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.


 Agenda setting prsb03-dataelement-14089

Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)

Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

 Patient agenda prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)

Description A record of what the patient said was the agenda for the session.


Comment This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:



"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

 Clinician agenda prsb03-dataelement-14090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)
Description	A record of the clinician's stated agenda for the consultation.
Comment	<p>This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'</p> <p>The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:</p> <p>"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Decision dialogue prsb03-dataelement-14099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)
Description	<p>A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Diagnosis &amp; prognosis</li> <li>▪ Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).</li> <li>▪ The potential benefits and risks of each option</li> </ul>
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."</li> </ul>

  Establishing the conversation. prsb03-dataelement-14101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	<p>Details of what was said regarding the need to consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alternative treatment options</li> <li>▪ The person's goals and hopes</li> <li>▪</li> </ul>
Relationship	Team talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21</i> )

Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.  
Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)  
A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).  
  
The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

 Establishing the conversation prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description A description of what was said to:

- Establish collaboration
- Declare the alternatives
- Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-14102


Id prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Relationship Goals and hopes (*prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-14105

Id prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description Record of the options discussed.

Relationship Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52*)


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:  
  
"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information




about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14106



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the option discussed.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10</i> )
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13925</i> (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-14111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Relationship	Risks communication entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01</i> )
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
----	--

Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43</i> )
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)</i>
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


150


  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-14108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Relationship	Benefits entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37</i> )
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02</i> )
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)</i>
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Recording the decision

prsb03-dataelement-14114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Relationship	Decision talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i> )
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.



Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
Description	Record of the decision.
Relationship	Options entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i> )
Comment	GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."





Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
----	--

Description	Coded value of the decision agreed.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i> )
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14107</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-14189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)
Description	Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person’s expectations.
Comment	A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.  Kings Fund (2011):  "There should be a formal system for documenting:  1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."  Operationalization Free text.  Value Domain

 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-14188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)
Description	Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.
Comment	A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.  Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-14190

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)

**Description** This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.



**Comment** GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."

GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient’s decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."

GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven’t personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient’s condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain


  Evaluating the decision prsb03-dataelement-14228

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

**Description** A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- Clinician's view of the patient's level of health literacy
- A record of whether or not the clinician agreed with the decision
- A record of the patient’s satisfaction with the decision made
- A record of decisional regret if experienced by the patient

**Comment** See also performance measures.

 Health literacy evaluation prsb03-dataelement-14229

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)


Description For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

Comment For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decisional satisfaction or regret prsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.


 Patient decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Clinician decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)


Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Motivational interviewing placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14233


Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18)

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14115

Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13939* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14122


Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-14126

Id prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)


Description Details of the person completing the record.




Name

prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14128


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.624 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.625 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14131

Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14134	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.626 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14135	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14136	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
<b>2.1.627 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property



<b>max length</b>
35

  Three talk model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three talk model cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31</i> )

  Option talk placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39</i> )
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."</li> </ul>

  Decision support tool item entry prsb03-dataelement-13955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)
Description	Record of any decision support tools used.
Comment	Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician

may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals.

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."


 Decision support tool identifier prsb03-dataelement-14092

Id prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)

Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision support tool name prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)

Description The name of the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision support tool type prsb03-dataelement-13957


Id prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)

Description The type of the decision support tool.

Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Decision support tool location prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)

Description The URL for the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision support tool MIME type prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14019

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)

**Description** A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making discussion has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:

What are my options?

What are the pros and cons of each option for me?


How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?

**Comment** Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.


The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?


In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14055


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

**Description** Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14056


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

**Description** The name of the person completing the record.

**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.  
Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14057

Id prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.628 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
5	5


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14058

Id prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
Operationalization Free text.  
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)  
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.629 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty



Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14060

Id prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14062

Id prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.630 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.631 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Ask 3 questions item entry 1

prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 2

prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 3

prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-14024

Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)


Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14049


Id prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14050


Id prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14051

Id prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain


Property


min length	max length
3	8


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 BRA(I)N model Cluster prsb03-dataelement-13879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)
Description	<p>A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B = Benefits</li> <li>R = Risks</li> <li>A = Alternatives</li> <li>N = doing Nothing</li> </ul> <p>Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B = Benefits</li> <li>R = Risks</li> <li>A = Alternatives</li> <li>I = Intuition</li> <li>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</li> </ul>

Comment The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).


The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13880

Id prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)  
 Description A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13885


Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)  
 Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13886


Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 12 times

 Risks entry prsb03-dataelement-13881


Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)  
 Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13887


Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)  
 Description Coded value of the risks discussed.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain

Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Alternatives entry prsb03-dataelement-13882

Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)

Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13889


Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)

Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.


Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13885* - 2021-02-01 18:38:52)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
150


 Intuition entry



prsb03-dataelement-13891	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Intuition entry <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13883</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>

 Nothing entry <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13884</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13892

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)


Description        Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.

Operationalization   Y = yes ; N = no

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13893

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)

Concept inherits from    *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description        Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150


 Next steps entry prsb03-dataelement-13894

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)

Description        A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).


Comment        The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:  
                       B = Benefits  
                       R = Risks  
                       A = Alternatives  
                       I = Intuition  
                       N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)  
                       Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):  
                       Do I need to talk to my family?  
                       Do I need more time to think my decision through?  
                       Do I want more information?  
                       Would I like to wait on treatment?  
                       Do I want a second opinion?  
                       What would I like to do?

Value Domain


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-13895


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)


Description	A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16</i> )

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table> </div>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	3
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	3				
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13904

Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13905

Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



Property


<b>max length</b>
150


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13906


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.632 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.633 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13912

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)  
**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13913


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)  
**Description** The coded value for the organisation.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	8

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13914


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13915

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)  
**Description** Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



**2.1.634 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.635 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Three talk model cluster** prsb03-dataelement-13918


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)  
**Description** A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

 **Team talk** prsb03-dataelement-13919

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)  
**Description** Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).  
**Comment** Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.  
 Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)  
 A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).  
 The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

 **Goals and hopes** prsb03-dataelement-13920



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)  
**Description** The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

 **Information and advice given** prsb03-dataelement-13921

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)  
**Description** A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.  
**Comment** According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Option talk prsb03-dataelement-13922

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)



**Description** Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

**Comment** Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.  
 Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)  
 According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


  Options entry prsb03-dataelement-13923

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)

**Description** Record of the options discussed.

**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13924

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)



**Description** Coded value of the option discussed.



**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.

**Value Domain**


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13925

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13926



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-13929

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)

**Description** Record of the risks discussed for each option.

**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13930

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)


**Description** Coded value of the risk discussed.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.

**Value Domain**

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13931

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

**Operationalization** Free text.


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Decision talk** prsb03-dataelement-13932

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)

**Description** Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.

**Comment** Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.  
Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)  
According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:

In section 1.2.13:

"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."

In section 1.2.14:


"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."

In section 1.2.15:


"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."



Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13933

Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)  
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13934

Id prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13935

Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13938

Id prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13939

Id prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13940

Id prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier



Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property



max length
35


Used by



0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-13944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13907</i> (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13908</i> (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13946



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13909</i> (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.636 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code				
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13910</i> (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13948


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.637 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">8</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	8
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	8				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)		
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13952


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13915</i> (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.638 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13954


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13917</i> (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.639 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Post-appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)
Description	A record of the actions taken to support the shared decision after the index appointment. For example printouts summarising the options or decisions made, signposting to relevant online or physical information resources.
Comment	<p>The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:</p> <p>"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."</p> <p>In 1.2.17:</p> <p>"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.

 Performance measures prsb03-dataelement-14093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)
Description	A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.

 Performance measure item entry prsb03-dataelement-14157


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)
Description	Generic record of any shared decision performance tools used.
Relationship	Decision support tool item entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54</i> )


 Performance measure identifier prsb03-dataelement-14158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).
Relationship	Decision support tool identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
----	--


Description	The name of the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output prsb03-dataelement-14160



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
Relationship	Decision support tool type ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Performance measure location prsb03-dataelement-14161



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The URL for the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Performance measure MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  CollaboRATE prsb03-dataelement-14137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
Description	CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
Comment	CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.

  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale)

		prsb03-dataelement-14149
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)	
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)	
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i> )	
 Question 1 score		prsb03-dataelement-14150
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)	
Description	Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?	
Relationship	Question 1 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i> )	
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4)  0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made	
Value Domain		
 Question 2 score		prsb03-dataelement-14151
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)	
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?	
Relationship	Question 2 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37</i> )	
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4)  0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made	
Value Domain		
 Question 3 score		prsb03-dataelement-14152
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)	
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?	
Relationship	Question 3 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39</i> )	



Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain



CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale)

prsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35)



Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain



Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain



Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)


0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14138

Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 1 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i> )
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i> )


 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i> )
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37</i> )
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14156

Id prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship Question 3 score (prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made



Value Domain

  9-item shared decision making questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-14163

Id prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.


Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

  SDM-Q-9 prsb03-dataelement-14164

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.

Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License


 Health complaint/problem/illness entry prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14167


Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:


My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree


Value Domain

 **SDM-Q-Doc** prsb03-dataelement-14176


Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)  
 Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).  
 Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)  
 Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 **Health complaint/problem/illness entry** prsb03-dataelement-14187

Id prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)  
 Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:  
 Relationship Health complaint/problem/illness entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08*)  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 **Decision entry** prsb03-dataelement-14186

Id prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)  
 Description Please indicate which decision was made:  
 Relationship Decision entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02*)  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 **Question 1 response** prsb03-dataelement-14177

Id prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)  
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:




I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 1 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14178

Id prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.


Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree


Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.
Relationship	Question 7 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  My patient and I selected a treatment option together.
Relationship	Question 8 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	


 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.
Relationship	Question 9 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	


 Documenting consent


prsb03-dataelement-14194


Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)  
 Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.

 Consent for procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-14195

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)  
 Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14205


Id prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)  
 Description The name of the performance measure.  
 Relationship Decision support tool name (prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18)  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 date prsb03-dataelement-14196


Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)  
 Description The date when consent was taken.  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-14197


Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)  
 Description The location where consent was taken.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14198

Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14199

Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Consent form type prsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)

Description Record of consent form used.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)


Description The coded value for the consent form used.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**



150

 Consent form location prsb03-dataelement-14203


Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)  
 Description The URL for the consent form.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


 Consent form MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)  
 Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14206

Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)  
 Description The professional who completed the consent form.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14207


Id prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14208


Id prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14209


Id prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13936</a> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13937</a> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13938</a> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13939</a> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14213


Id prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)






Description Contact details of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14217

Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.640 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
-------------------	-------------------

5	5
---	---

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

**Description** The grade of the person completing the record.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14221

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

**Description** The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.641 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.specialty



**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**


3

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-14222


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14223

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14224* (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14225

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14225* (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.642 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14226


Id *prsb03-dataelement-14226* (2021-02-26 00:08:20)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13917</i> (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



**2.1.643 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	



Property

**max length**


35

  **Agenda Setting** prsb03-dataelement-14017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx


  **Generic item to be developed** prsb03-dataelement-13878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	--

 **Test** prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
----	--

Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10012</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* number of attachments</li> <li>* type of attachments</li> <li>* attached documents.</li> </ul>
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

### 3 Scenarios

#### 3.1 Community Pharmacy Standard 2021-01-26 11:38:36

□

Community Pharmacy Standard

[prsb03-scenario-32](#)

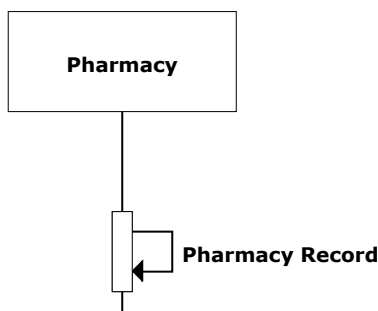
Version / effective date 2 - 2021-01-26 11:38:36

Single Community Pharmacy Standard

[prsb03-transaction-213 link](#)

Version / effective date 2 - 2021-01-26 11:38:36

##### Single Community Pharmacy Standard



Pharmacy Record

[prsb03-transaction-214 link](#)


















Version / effective date 2 - 2021-01-26 11:38:36


Actor stationary (organization) Pharmacy

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)














##### Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10868 link</a>
The person's details and contact information.		
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10869 link</a>
Details of the person's name		
Person first name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13799 link</a>
The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name		
Person family name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13800 link</a>
The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name		
Person preferred name	0 ... 1	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10870 link</a>

 Title	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person full name	Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Ethnicity	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Sex	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only) <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses. <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's contact details	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
 Preferred contact method	Details of the person's contact information. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link

	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Person's telephone number details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a>
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Person's email address details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13807 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's email address	
 Person's email address	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10882 <a href="#">link</a>
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address	
 Person's email address type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13811 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of email address	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13810 <a href="#">link</a>
	The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Place of birth	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10884 <a href="#">link</a>
	The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)	
 GP practice	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10003 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10002 <a href="#">link</a>
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	





















 Legal information	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-520 <a href="#">link</a>
		The legal information relating to the person.
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10420 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13457 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the consent was takenDate
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13459 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location of where the consent was taken.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13460 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a>
		Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text
 Location of document	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who took the consent for treatment.
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13463 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13464 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13465 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13466 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13467 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13468 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13469 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13470 <a href="#">link</a>

















	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13471 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13472 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13473 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13474 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13475 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13476 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13477 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13478 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10421 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11713 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11714 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13451 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13452 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13575 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13778 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11715 <a href="#">link</a>

	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
📁 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
	Details of the person's consent relating to child	
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link



















 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
 Safeguarding	Contact details of the person completing the record.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
 Safeguarding concerns	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
 Safeguarding indicator	The safeguarding details of the person.	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Details of safeguarding concerns	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
 Coded value	Identified safeguarding concerns.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
 Comment	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
 Eligibility Criteria	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text	<b>1 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
 Professional contacts		<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-452 link

	The details of the person's professional contacts.	
Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
	The name of the team.Free text	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
	The name of the organisation.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
	The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
	The name of the personal contact.Free text	
Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
Relationship type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link

		Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
 Parental Responsibility	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10347 <a href="#">link</a>
 Household member	<b>0 ... 1</b>	Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibilityFlag ; - Yes or No	prsb03-dataelement-10348 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same householdFlag : - Yes or No	prsb03-dataelement-10350 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS Number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	prsb03-dataelement-10351 <a href="#">link</a>
 Comments	<b>0 ... 1</b>	The NHS number of the personal contactNHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER	prsb03-dataelement-10937 <a href="#">link</a>
 Referral details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-105 <a href="#">link</a>
 Referral details record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	The details of the referral.	prsb03-dataelement-10917 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10006 <a href="#">link</a>
 Referrer details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	The date of referralDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-10005 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	The details of the referrer.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	prsb03-dataelement-10971 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	The name of the referrer.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10972 <a href="#">link</a>
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-10973 <a href="#">link</a>
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	The grade of the referrer.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12409 <a href="#">link</a>
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12410 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12411 <a href="#">link</a>
		The service of the referrer.	prsb03-dataelement-13397 <a href="#">link</a>

		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13398 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10974 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation of the referrer.	
	Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13399 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13400 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10975 <a href="#">link</a>
		The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
	Reason for referral	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
	Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13455 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
	Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Expectation of referral	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
		A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
	Clinical urgency of referral	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
		The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
	Reason for urgency of referral	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
	Referral to	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
	Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
	Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
	Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	



 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
The service of where the referral is sent to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 112753100000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
 Contact type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
















	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone medium	NHS data dictionary - Consultation
Service	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Person accompanying patient	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
Organisation name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
Organisation address	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
Organisation contact details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
Reason for non-provision of service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
Clinician name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
Chaperone	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
Person collecting the medicine	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
	Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details	
	Free text	
Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
Vaccinations	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10685 link
	Details of vaccinations.	
Vaccinations record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10686 link


















This is the vaccinations record entry.















There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.















Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.










 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10695 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.Date and time
 Vaccine product	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10687 <a href="#">link</a>
		The vaccine product administered.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13237 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for vaccine product.SNOMED CTAMP 999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] orVMP 999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] or dm+d
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13238 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Manufacturer	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10698 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of vaccine manufacturer.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13239 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value of the manufacturer.SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13240 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Vaccine procedure	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10688 <a href="#">link</a>
		The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.
 Coded value	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13219 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for vaccine procedureSNOMED CT :- < 127785005  Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)]
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13220 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Batch number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10697 <a href="#">link</a>
		The batch number of the product.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13233 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13234 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Expiry date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10696 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date on which the vaccine will expire.Date/time
 Serialisation code	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10690 <a href="#">link</a>
		A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13235 <a href="#">link</a>

		The coded value for serialisation code.FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
	Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13236 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
	Body site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10691 <a href="#">link</a>
		Body site vaccine was administered.	
	Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13222 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100  Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13223 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
	Route	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10692 <a href="#">link</a>
		How the vaccine entered the body.	
	Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13224 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13225 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
	Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10693 <a href="#">link</a>
		The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.	
	Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13226 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for Indication. SNOMED CT:-Routine mass immunisation 171279008 Immunization due (finding)  Travel to endemic area 414448007 Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding) Planned travel to high risk area 161096004 Going to travel abroad (finding) Recent travel to high risk area 506931000000109 Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)  Subpopulation at special or unusual risk 78648007 At risk for infection (finding) High risk due to occupation 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle 134436002 Lifestyle (finding) High risk due to existing medical condition 398192003 Co-morbid conditions (finding)  Control of known sporadic outbreak 443684005 Disease outbreak (event)  Patient request 183995001 Patient requested procedure (situation)  Post-exposure prophylaxis 444107005 Exposure to communicable disease (event)  Maternity record <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)  Other 723620004 Requires vaccination (finding)	
	Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13227 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
	Dose amount	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10694 <a href="#">link</a>
		Amount of vaccine administered.	
	Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13838 <a href="#">link</a>
		The amount of vaccine administered	
	Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13839 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for the dose amountUCUM code	
	Dose sequence	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10824 <a href="#">link</a>
		Nominal position in a series of vaccines.Numeric value	
	Appliances	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13762 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of appliances	








 Appliance records entry	<b>0 ... *</b> This is the appliance records entry.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13763 link</a>
 Appliance name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13764 link</a>
 Product order number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The product order number for the appliance.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13765 link</a>
 Manufacturer	<b>0 ... 1</b> Name of appliance manufacturerFree text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13766 link</a>
 Batch number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The batch number of the appliance.Free text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13767 link</a>
 Size	<b>0 ... 1</b> The size of the appliance.UCUM	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13768 link</a>
 Weight	<b>0 ... 1</b> The weight of the appliance.UCUM	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13769 link</a>
 Colour	<b>0 ... 1</b> The colour of the applianceFree text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13770 link</a>
 Route	<b>0 ... 1</b> Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion). SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13771 link</a>
 Coded Value	<b>0 ... 1</b> Coded value for appliance route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14268 link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no coded text available	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14267 link</a>
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b> The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13772 link</a>
 Coded Value	<b>0 ... 1</b> Coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14269 link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text where no coded value is availableFree text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14270 link</a>
 Quantity	<b>0 ... 1</b> The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13773 link</a>
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b> Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13774 link</a>
 Matters identified during the discussion	<b>1 ... *</b> Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13775 link</a>














		the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.	Free text	
	Date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13802 <a href="#">link</a>
	Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-210 <a href="#">link</a>
		Presenting complaints or issues		
	Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13784 <a href="#">link</a>
		The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13785 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for presenting complaint or issue	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
	Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13786 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text		
	History	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-226 <a href="#">link</a>
		History		
	Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10130 <a href="#">link</a>
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)		
		A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13787 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
	Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13788 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
	Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-247 <a href="#">link</a>
		Clinical Summary		
	Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10150 <a href="#">link</a>
		A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.	Free text	
	Social context	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-136 <a href="#">link</a>
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.		
	Smoking status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10040 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's smoking status.		
	Smoking status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13283 <a href="#">link</a>
		Record of any drug/substance use by the person.		


















 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13284 <a href="#">link</a>
		The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102  Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13285 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Smoking status - details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13286 <a href="#">link</a>
		Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text
 Smoking record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13995 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's smoking record
 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14000 <a href="#">link</a>
		A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment
 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14001 <a href="#">link</a>
		Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment. Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
 e-cigarettes used	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14002 <a href="#">link</a>
		Record of current use of e-cigarettes Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006  Electronic cigarette user (finding)
 Set quit date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14007 <a href="#">link</a>
		Date set to quit smokingDate
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13992 <a href="#">link</a>
		The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13993 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for treatment and interventions.SNOMED CT
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13994 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Date stopped smoking	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13287 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the person stopped smoking (if known)
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13288 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004  Date ceased smoking (observable entity)
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13289 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time


















 Alcohol record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12498 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of a person's alcohol record	
 Audit questionnaire	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12499 <a href="#">link</a>
	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a> Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109] Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106] Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005] Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]	
 Date	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12524 <a href="#">link</a>
	Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.	
	Date and time	
 AUDIT-C cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12500 <a href="#">link</a>
	AUDIT-C questions: <i>Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.</i>	
 Frequency of consumption	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12501 <a href="#">link</a>
	How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year? 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.] 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.] 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.] 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.] 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]	
 Typical consumption cluster	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12502 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's typical consumption	
 Absolute value	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12503 <a href="#">link</a>
	How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?	
	Integer (0 to n)	
 Categorical value	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12504 <a href="#">link</a>
	How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).	
	0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]	
 Binge drinking	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12505 <a href="#">link</a>
	How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?	





















 AUDIT-C total score	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12525 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p><b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b></p>	
	<p>AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking. SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a> [SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score) And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0) Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4) High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score &gt;=5)</p>	
 if AUDIT-C score >=5	<p><b>0 ... *</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12507 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is &gt;=5.</p>	
 Inability to stop	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12511 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?</p>	
	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>	
 Failed expectations	<p><b>0 ... *</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12512 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?</p>	
 Morning drinking	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12513 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?</p>	
	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>	
 Guilt/remorse	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12514 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?</p>	
	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>	
 Loss of memory	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12515 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?</p>	
	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>	
















 Injuries	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12516 <a href="#">link</a>
	Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking? 0: No [No occurrence.] 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.] 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]	
 External concern	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12517 <a href="#">link</a>
	Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?	
 AUDIT total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12518 <a href="#">link</a>
	AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions. SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a> Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005] And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: • 0-7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking • 8-15 indicates increasing risk drinking • 16-19 indicates higher risk drinking • 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence	
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 <a href="#">link</a>
	Family history	
 Family history record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10653 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10151 <a href="#">link</a>
	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13678 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13679 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 <a href="#">link</a>
	Investigation results	
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12099 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who performed the investigation.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12100 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	














 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12101 <a href="#">link</a>
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12102 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the professional. Free text		
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12103 <a href="#">link</a>
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12104 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12105 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12106 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Investigation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10160 <a href="#">link</a>
The investigation performed.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13525 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for investigation SNOMED CT: - <71388002  Procedure (procedure)		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13526 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Investigation result	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10161 <a href="#">link</a>
For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13527 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for investigation results SNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13528 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Investigation Method	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14094 <a href="#">link</a>
Method used in carrying out investigation Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test		
 Structured investigation result	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12415 <a href="#">link</a>
A structured set of information for each investigation result.		
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12416 <a href="#">link</a>
The value of the investigation result. Numeric		
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12417 <a href="#">link</a>
The units of the investigation result. UCUM code		
 Reference ranges	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12418 <a href="#">link</a>
The reference range for the investigation result. Free text		

 Abnormal indicator	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12419 <a href="#">link</a>
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal
 Signpost details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13973 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of signpost
 Signpost details record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13974 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13975 <a href="#">link</a>
		Date of signpost
 Signpost to	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13976 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of where the signpost is to.
		If not an individual, this could be a service
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13977 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of person signposted toFree Text
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13978 <a href="#">link</a>
		Role of person been signposted to.Free Text
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13979 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13980 <a href="#">link</a>
		The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13981 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13982 <a href="#">link</a>
		The service of where been signposted to.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13983 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13984 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13985 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13987 <a href="#">link</a>
		The contact details of where been signposted toFree text
 Reason for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13988 <a href="#">link</a>
		Reason for signposting
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13990 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free textFree text















 Clinical urgency for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13991 <a href="#">link</a>
		The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text
 Examination findings	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-557 <a href="#">link</a>
		Examination findings
 Examination findings record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10662 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10462 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the examination was performed.Date and time
 Observations	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10464 <a href="#">link</a>
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.
 Height/length	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13761 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's height and length measurement
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13812 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000  Body height measure (observable entity)  OR 248334005  Length of body (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13813 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the observation.Numeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13817 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code
 Weight	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13814 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's weight in kgs
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13815 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001  Body weight (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13816 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the person's weightNumeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13818 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for weightUCUM code
 BMI	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13819 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's BMI calculation
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13820 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009  Body mass index (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13821 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the person's BMINumeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13822 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for BMIUCUM code
 Blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13823 <a href="#">link</a>
















	The person's blood pressure measurement	
📁 Systolic blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13824 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure	
🟡 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13825 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006  Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
🟡 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13826 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric	
🟡 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13827 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code	
📁 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13829 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken	
🟡 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13830 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
🟡 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13831 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
📁 Diastolic blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13867 <a href="#">link</a>
🟡 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13868 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006  Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
🟡 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13869 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric	
🟡 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13870 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code	
📁 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13871 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
🟡 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13872 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
🟡 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13873 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
📁 Heart rate	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13859 <a href="#">link</a>
	The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm	
🟡 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13970 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005   Heart rate (observable entity)	
🟡 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13971 <a href="#">link</a>
	The numeric value of heart rateNumeric	
















 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13972 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for heart rate UCUM code
 Temperature	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14235 <a href="#">link</a>
		The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14236 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for temperature SNOMED CT : -<<386725007  Body temperature (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14237 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the person temperature Numeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14238 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for the persons temperature UCUM code
 Oxygen saturation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14239 <a href="#">link</a>
		The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14240 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for Oxygen saturation SNOMED CT: - 431314004  Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14241 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value for the persons oxygen saturation Numeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14242 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for oxygen saturation UCUM code
 Pain score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14243 <a href="#">link</a>
		The pain score for the person
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14244 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for pain score SNOMED CT : - 225908003   Pain score (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14245 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value for the pain score Numeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14246 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for pain score UCUM
 Level of consciousness	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14247 <a href="#">link</a>
		Person's level of arousal and awareness
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14249 <a href="#">link</a>
		Coded value for level of consciousness
		SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107   Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14251 <a href="#">link</a>
		Value of the level of consciousness Numeric

















 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14252 <a href="#">link</a>
	Unit of measure for level of consciousnessUCUM	
 Respiratory rate	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14248 <a href="#">link</a>
	Number of breaths you take per minute	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14254 <a href="#">link</a>
	Coded value for respiratory rate SNOMED CT : - 86290005   Respiratory rate (observable entity)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14255 <a href="#">link</a>
	Value for respiratory rateNumeric	
 Unit of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14256 <a href="#">link</a>
	Unit of measure of respiratory rate UCUM code	
 Air or Oxygen	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14257 <a href="#">link</a>
	If the person requires Air or Oxygen	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14258 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for Air or OxygenSNOMED CT: - 722742002  Breathing room air  OR 371825009  Patient on oxygen  OR 315041000   High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure)   OR 9999016   High flow oxygen therapy (procedure)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14259 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value for air or oxygenFree text	
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14260 <a href="#">link</a>
	The unit of measure for the air or oxygen valueUCUM	
 National early warning score (NEWS 2)	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13861 <a href="#">link</a>
	The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital	
 Coded value total score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13862 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for NEWS 2 total scoreSNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)	
 Value for total score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13863 <a href="#">link</a>
	The actual NEWS 2 score.Numeric	
 Coded value subscore	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13864 <a href="#">link</a>
	Coded value for the subscoreSNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity)   1104351000000103   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity)   1104311000000102   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity)   1104331000000105   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity)   1104371000000107   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity)   1104341000000101   Royal College of	























	Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity)   1104361000000100   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)	
 Subscore	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13865 <a href="#">link</a>
	Subscore from each NEWS2 observation	
 Assessments	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-262 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11664 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Assessment scale	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12962 <a href="#">link</a>
	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10763 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the assessment was done.	
 Assessment type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10822 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.	
 Assessment summary	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10754 <a href="#">link</a>
	The summary of the assessment	
 Structured assessment	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10655 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11751 <a href="#">link</a>
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10162 <a href="#">link</a>
	The structured assessment score.	
 Assessment value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10163 <a href="#">link</a>
	The structured assessment value.	
 Global score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10166 <a href="#">link</a>
	The total global score from the assessment.	
 Subscale score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10169 <a href="#">link</a>
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.	
 Subscale value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10170 <a href="#">link</a>
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-282 <a href="#">link</a>
	Allergies and adverse reactions	

 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance) FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent SNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified. Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction. SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity FHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty. FHIR value set : - Certainty	


 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.	Free text
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests	Free text
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )	Date and time
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended	Date and time
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 <a href="#">link</a>
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 <a href="#">link</a>
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 <a href="#">link</a>
	Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.	Date and time
 Medication name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10536 <a href="#">link</a>
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 <a href="#">link</a>
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text

 Quantity supplied	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10539 <a href="#">link</a>
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14271 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14272 <a href="#">link</a>
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
 Date supplied	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13792 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date/time the medication was supplied.Date and time	
 Route	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10538 <a href="#">link</a>
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13655 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13656 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10540 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13657 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13658 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Supply type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13754 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
 Batch number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13789 <a href="#">link</a>
	The batch number of the product.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13790 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13791 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Dose directions description	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10544 <a href="#">link</a>
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
 Structured dose direction cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11639 <a href="#">link</a>
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	



 Structured dose amount	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10554 link</a>
<p>A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a></p>		
 Structured dose timing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10555 link</a>
<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a></p>		
 Dose direction duration	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10548 link</a>
<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a></p>		
 Additional instructions	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10545 link</a>
<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>		
 Matters identified during discussion	<b>1 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13753 link</a>
<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>		
 Course details cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10561 link</a>
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10546 link</a>
<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>		
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14023 link</a>
<p>Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text</p>		
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-315 link</a>
<p>Information and advice given</p>		
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10215 link</a>

		The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
		Free text	
 Distribution list	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>
		Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a>
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
		Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text	
 Organisation name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10234 <a href="#">link</a>
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
 Relationship	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13793 <a href="#">link</a>
		The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-535 <a href="#">link</a>
		The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10661 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10436 <a href="#">link</a>

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text

 Actions for person or their carer **0 ... \*** [prsb03-dataelement-10437 link](#)

For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text

  Medication Review [prsb03-transaction-215 link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 12:11:03









  Medication Review (GP) [prsb03-transaction-216 link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 12:11:03

**Actor** Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















**Contained concepts**

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10868 link</a>
 Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10869 link</a>
 Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13801 link</a>
 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10871 link</a>
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically. NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10877 link</a>
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10879 link</a>
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10880 link</a>
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10881 link</a>

















 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
 Postcode	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a>
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	<b>1 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary :- General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-520 <a href="#">link</a>

































	The legal information relating to the person.	
↳ Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
↳ Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
↳ Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
↳ Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
↳ Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
↳ Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
↳ Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
↳ Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
↳ Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
↳ Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
↳ Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
↳ Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
↳ Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
↳ Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
↳ Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
↳ Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13471 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13472 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13473 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13474 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13475 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13476 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13477 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13478 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10421 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11713 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time		
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11714 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13451 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13452 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13575 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
 Reason for consent not given	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13778 <a href="#">link</a>















	Reason not given for consent	Free text	
📁 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11715 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
🟡 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11716 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.		
🟡 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11717 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc		
🟡 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11718 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.		
🟡 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11719 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
🟡 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11720 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
📁 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11721 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
🟡 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11722 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional		
📁 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11723 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11724 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11725 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.		
🟡 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11726 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11727 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.		
📁 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11728 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
🟡 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11729 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		

 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11730 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11731 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Consent relating to child	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10422 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's consent relating to child
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11732 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11733 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13674 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13675 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Consent relating to child	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13576 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11734 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11735 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11736 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11737 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11738 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11739 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11740 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11741 <a href="#">link</a>















	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	















 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link















		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Seen by	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10077 link
		The professional that saw the person.	
















 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13515 link
	The name of the professional that saw the personFree text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13758 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
 Contact type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
	Presenting complaints or issues	

































 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10110 link
The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment. Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).		
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
History		
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)		
A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
Clinical Summary		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link
The date the clinical summary was written. Date		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link
The location the clinical summary was written.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link
The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Clinical summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'. Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
The professional who wrote the clinical summary		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link
The name of the professional. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link

		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13315 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13316 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13317 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13318 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13319 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13320 <a href="#">link</a>
		A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13321 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13322 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13323 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13324 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13325 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13326 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13327 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13328 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	










 Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link
An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text		
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link
The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text		
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text		
 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
Details of signpost		
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
Date of signpost		
 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
Details of where the signpost is to.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
If not an individual, this could be a service Name of person signposted toFree Text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
Role of person been signposted to.Free Text		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
The service of where been signposted to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
The contact details of where been signposted toFree text		
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
Reason for signposting		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
Free textFree text		
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
Details of the reaction.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time		
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link









	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
	Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
	Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. <b>during childhood</b> )Date and time		
	Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time		
	Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices		
	Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
	Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster		
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link



		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
 Medication name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication nameSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Quantity supplied	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
		The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
		The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
		Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
 Route	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13657 link

	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
	The batch number of the product.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
	The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>	
Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>	
Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>	
Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link

 Matters identified during discussion	<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13753 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<p><b>1 ... * Mandatory</b></p>	<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>	
 Course details cluster	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10561 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		
 Indication	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10546 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>		
 Information and advice given	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<p>Information and advice given</p>		
 Information and advice given	<p><b>0 ... *</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Distribution list	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<p>Distribution list</p>		
 Distribution list record entry	<p><b>0 ... *</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Name	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<p>The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text</p>		
 Role	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>		
<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>		



 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		
An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.		
NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person		
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text		
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text		

  New Medicine Service prsb03-transaction-218 link

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 12:14:39

  New Medicine Service (GP) prsb03-transaction-219 link
















**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 12:14:39

















**Actor** Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
Receiver (organization) General practitioner















**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
Address line 3	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
Address line 4	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
Address line 5	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
Postcode	<b>0 ... 1</b> The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
Person's contact details	<b>0 ... *</b> Details of the person's contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>

 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
The person's telephone number details		
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
The person's telephone number NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
The contact type e.g. home, mobile FHIR value set: - Contact point use		
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
The preferred order of use for the telephone number Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 GP practice	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)		
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
Details of the person's consent for treatment.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
The date the consent was taken Date		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
The location of where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment. Free text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
The location of the consent for treatment record. Free text or URL		

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462	<a href="#">link</a>
The professional who took the consent for treatment.			
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463	<a href="#">link</a>
The name of the professional.Free text.			
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464	<a href="#">link</a>
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype			
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465	<a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the professional.Free text			
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466	<a href="#">link</a>
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code			
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467	<a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier			
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468	<a href="#">link</a>
The name of the organisation the professional works for.			
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469	<a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number			
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470	<a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person completing the record.			
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471	<a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.			
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472	<a href="#">link</a>
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole			
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473	<a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.			
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474	<a href="#">link</a>
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code			
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475	<a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for.			
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476	<a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier			
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477	<a href="#">link</a>
















 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Consent for information sharing	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	















 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the organisation the professional works for.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11721 link</a>
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11722 link</a>
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b> Details of the person completing the record.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11723 link</a>
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11724 link</a>
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11725 link</a>
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11726 link</a>
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b> The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11727 link</a>
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisation the person completing the record works for.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11728 link</a>
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b> Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11729 link</a>
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b> The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11730 link</a>
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11731 link</a>
 Consent relating to child	<b>0 ... 1</b> Details of the person's consent relating to child	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10422 link</a>
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b> The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11732 link</a>
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b> The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11733 link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13674 link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no coded text available	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13675 link</a>















 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

















	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Safeguarding	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Eligibility Criteria	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text	
 Referral details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link














	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10982 <a href="#">link</a>
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10983 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12412 <a href="#">link</a>
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13509 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13510 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10980 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13511 <a href="#">link</a>

















	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
		1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
		1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
		1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		
		1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address		















 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
<p>The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry. Free text</p>		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
<p>The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc. Free text</p>		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
<p>The name of the person providing the service. Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
<p>The role of the person providing the service. FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole</p>		
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
<p>The name of any chaperone(s). Free text</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
<p>Professional identifier of the person providing the service. NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier</p>		
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
<p>History</p>		
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
<p>The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)</p> <p>A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
<p>The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is available. Free text</p>		
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
<p>Clinical Summary</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link
<p>The date the clinical summary was written. Date</p>		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link
<p>The location the clinical summary was written.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link
<p>The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code</p>		

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
	The professional who wrote the clinical summary	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link















 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13326 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13327 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13328 <a href="#">link</a>
 Formulation	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10148 <a href="#">link</a>
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10149 <a href="#">link</a>
 Clinical narrative	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10150 <a href="#">link</a>
 Signpost details	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13973 <a href="#">link</a>
 Signpost details record entry	Details of signpost <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13974 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13975 <a href="#">link</a>
 Signpost to	Date of signpost <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13976 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	Details of where the signpost is to.  If not an individual, this could be a service <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13977 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	Name of person signposted toFree Text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13978 <a href="#">link</a>
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	










 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
The service of where been signposted to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
The contact details of where been signposted toFree text		
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
Reason for signposting		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
Free textFree text		
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		











 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the reaction.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 <a href="#">link</a>
The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time		
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )Date and time		

 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication nameSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	



 Route	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10538 <a href="#">link</a>
The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13655 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13656 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10540 <a href="#">link</a>
The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13657 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13658 <a href="#">link</a>
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
 Supply type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13754 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)		
 Batch number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13789 <a href="#">link</a>
The batch number of the product.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13790 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13791 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Dose directions description	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10544 <a href="#">link</a>
Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text		
 Structured dose direction cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11639 <a href="#">link</a>
A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10554 <a href="#">link</a>
A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Structured dose timing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10555 <a href="#">link</a>

	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>	
 Dose direction duration	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10548 <a href="#">link</a>
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>	
 Additional instructions	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10545 <a href="#">link</a>
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets. FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
 Matters identified during discussion	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13753 <a href="#">link</a>
	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option	
 Course details cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10561 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the overall course of medication.	
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10546 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known. Free text	
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a>
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a>
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	Free text	
 Distribution list	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>
	Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		
Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		
An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on rendered document.		
NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent. FHIR value set : - Related person		
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		

Version / effective date 2 - 2021-01-26 12:18:11

  Appliance Use Review (GP)













[prsb03-transaction-221 link](#)















Version / effective date 2 - 2021-01-26 12:18:11

















**Actor**           Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
                       Receiver (organization) General practitioner








**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

**Contained concepts**

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 3	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 4	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>

















 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Free text                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Consent for treatment record                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Location of document                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Performing professional                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The professional who took the consent for treatment.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Name                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13463 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Role                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13464 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Grade                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13465 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Speciality                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13466 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Professional identifier                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13467 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Organisation                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13468 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Contact details                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13469 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Person completing record                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13470 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Name                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13471 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Role                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13472 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Grade                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13473 <a href="#">link</a></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Specialty                 </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13474 <a href="#">link</a></p>















		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
		Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
		The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
		This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
		Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
		The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁	Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link































		Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

















 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	















 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
		A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
		The details of the clinical urgency of referral
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 <a href="#">link</a>
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 <a href="#">link</a>
		The service of where the referral is sent to.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
	Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
	Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
	Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
	Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
	Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
	Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		

















 Organisation name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
 Organisation address	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10713 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
 Organisation contact details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10707 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10708 <a href="#">link</a>
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
 Clinician name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10710 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Chaperone	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10712 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10711 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
 Appliances	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13762 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of appliances	
 Appliance records entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13763 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the appliance records entry.	
 Appliance name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13764 <a href="#">link</a>
	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)	
 Product order number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13765 <a href="#">link</a>
	The product order number for the appliance.	
 Manufacturer	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13766 <a href="#">link</a>
	Name of appliance manufacturerFree text	
 Batch number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13767 <a href="#">link</a>
	The batch number of the appliance.Free text	
 Size	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13768 <a href="#">link</a>
	The size of the appliance.UCUM	














 Weight	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13769 <a href="#">link</a>
	The weight of the appliance.UCUM	
 Colour	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13770 <a href="#">link</a>
	The colour of the applianceFree text	
 Route	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13771 <a href="#">link</a>
	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion). SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Coded Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14268 <a href="#">link</a>
	Coded value for appliance route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14267 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13772 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
 Coded Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14269 <a href="#">link</a>
	Coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14270 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text where no coded value is availableFree text	
 Quantity	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13773 <a href="#">link</a>
	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM	
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13774 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Matters identified during the discussion	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13775 <a href="#">link</a>
	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text	
 Date/time	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13802 <a href="#">link</a>
 History	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-226 <a href="#">link</a>
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10130 <a href="#">link</a>
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	















		A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13787 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13788 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-247 <a href="#">link</a>
		Clinical Summary	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13308 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the clinical summary was written.Date	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13309 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location the clinical summary was written.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13310 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13311 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10147 <a href="#">link</a>
		Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13312 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who wrote the clinical summary	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13313 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13314 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13315 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13316 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13317 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13318 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13319 <a href="#">link</a>

 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13320 link</a>
 Name	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which it was entered.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13321 link</a>
 Role	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13322 link</a>
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13323 link</a>
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13324 link</a>
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13324 link</a>
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13325 link</a>
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13326 link</a>
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13327 link</a>
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13328 link</a>
 Formulation	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10148 link</a>
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward. Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10149 link</a>
 Clinical narrative	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section. Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10150 link</a>
 Signpost details	Details of signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13973 link</a>



 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974	<a href="#">link</a>
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975	<a href="#">link</a>
	Date of signpost		
 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976	<a href="#">link</a>
	Details of where the signpost is to.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977	<a href="#">link</a>
	Name of person signposted toFree Text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978	<a href="#">link</a>
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979	<a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980	<a href="#">link</a>
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981	<a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982	<a href="#">link</a>
	The service of where been signposted to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983	<a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984	<a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985	<a href="#">link</a>
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987	<a href="#">link</a>
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text		
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988	<a href="#">link</a>
	Reason for signposting		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990	<a href="#">link</a>
	Free textFree text		
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991	<a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		

 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
Details of the reaction.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time		
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )Date and time		
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a>
Information and advice given		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a>
The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.		
Free text		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>
Distribution list		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a>
This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a>
If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		

	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text	
Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
Plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	

Vaccination Administration prsb03-transaction-222 link

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 12:21:51















Vaccination Administration (GP) prsb03-transaction-223 link
















**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 12:21:51

**Actor**      Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner















**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

### Contained concepts
















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 3	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 4	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 5	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
 Postcode	<b>0 ... 1</b> The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>

















 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone number NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobile FHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone number Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was taken Date	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link








	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
Performing professional	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
Name	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
Name	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link















	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
Details of the person's consent relating to child		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link





		This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10011 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns. Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13455 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
		A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
		The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to. Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to. Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 <a href="#">link</a>
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 <a href="#">link</a>
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 <a href="#">link</a>

	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	

















 Organisation name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name
 Organisation address	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10713 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
 Organisation contact details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10707 <a href="#">link</a>
		The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text
 Reason for non-provision of service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10708 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text
 Clinician name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person providing the service.Free text
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10710 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Chaperone	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10712 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of any chaperone(s).Free text
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10711 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
 Vaccinations	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10685 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of vaccinations.
 Vaccinations record entry	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10686 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is the vaccinations record entry.
		There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10695 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.Date and time
 Vaccine product	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10687 <a href="#">link</a>
		The vaccine product administered.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13237 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for vaccine product.SNOMED CTAMP 999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  orVMP 999000561000001109  National Health Service



		dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] or dm+d	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13238 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10698 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of vaccine manufacturer.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13239 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value of the manufacturer.SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13240 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Vaccine procedure	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10688 <a href="#">link</a>
		The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.	
	Serialisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10690 <a href="#">link</a>
		A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13235 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for serialisation code.FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13236 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Body site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10691 <a href="#">link</a>
		Body site vaccine was administered.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13222 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 [Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13223 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
	Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10692 <a href="#">link</a>
		How the vaccine entered the body.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13224 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13225 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10693 <a href="#">link</a>
		The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13226 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for Indication. SNOMED CT:-Routine mass immunisation 171279008 Immunization due (finding)  Travel to endemic area 414448007 Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding) Planned travel to high risk area 161096004 Going to travel	
















abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area 50693100000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)| Subpopulation at special or unusual risk 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)| Control of known sporadic outbreak 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)| Patient request 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)| Post-exposure prophylaxis 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)| Maternity record <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)| Other 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)
















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13227 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10694 <a href="#">link</a>
Amount of vaccine administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13228 <a href="#">link</a>
Amount of vaccine administered.SNOMED CT : - dm+d		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13229 <a href="#">link</a>
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
 Dose sequence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10824 <a href="#">link</a>
Nominal position in a series of vaccines.Numeric value		
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 <a href="#">link</a>
History		
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 <a href="#">link</a>
The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)		
A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^112758100000103  Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 <a href="#">link</a>
Clinical Summary		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13308 <a href="#">link</a>
The date the clinical summary was written.Date		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13309 <a href="#">link</a>
The location the clinical summary was written.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13310 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		














 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13311 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 <a href="#">link</a>
	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13312 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who wrote the clinical summary	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13313 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13315 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13316 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13317 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13318 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13319 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13320 <a href="#">link</a>
	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13321 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13322 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13323 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13324 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13325 <a href="#">link</a>

 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13326 link</a>
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13327 link</a>
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13328 link</a>
 Formulation	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10148 link</a>
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10149 link</a>
 Clinical narrative	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10150 link</a>
 Signpost details	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13973 link</a>
 Signpost details record entry	Details of signpost <b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13974 link</a>
 Date	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13975 link</a>
 Signpost to	Date of signpost <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13976 link</a>
 Name	Details of where the signpost is to.  If not an individual, this could be a service <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13977 link</a>
 Role	Name of person signposted toFree Text <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13978 link</a>
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	

 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13979 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13980 <a href="#">link</a>
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13981 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13982 <a href="#">link</a>
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13983 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13984 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13985 <a href="#">link</a>
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13987 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13988 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13990 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free textFree text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13991 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-282 <a href="#">link</a>
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10657 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10186 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 <a href="#">link</a>

		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
	Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
		The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
	Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	

 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )Date and time
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a>
		Information and advice given
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a>
		The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.
		Free text
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>
		Distribution list
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a>
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.
		Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 <a href="#">link</a>
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person		
	Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
	Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		
	Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		

CPCS - Emergency Supply prsb03-transaction-224 link

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 13:22:53

CPCS - Emergency Supply (GP) prsb03-transaction-225 link
















**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 13:22:53

















**Actor**            Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
                          Receiver (organization) General practitioner

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















**Contained concepts**
















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
Person name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
Person full name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
Date of birth	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	

















 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 3	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 4	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 5	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
 Postcode	<b>0 ... 1</b> The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's contact details	<b>0 ... *</b> Details of the person's contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's telephone number details	<b>0 ... *</b> The person's telephone number details	prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's telephone number type	<b>0 ... 1</b> The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a>
 Preference of telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a>












		The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
		The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-520 <a href="#">link</a>
		The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10420 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13457 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13459 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13460 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a>
		Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13463 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13464 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13465 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13466 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

































 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
The date when the consent was givenDate and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
The location where the consent was taken.		















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 <a href="#">link</a>
This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 <a href="#">link</a>
Reason not given for consentFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 <a href="#">link</a>
The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 <a href="#">link</a>
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 <a href="#">link</a>
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		


















 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11726 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11727 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11728 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11729 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11730 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11731 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent relating to child	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10422 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11732 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11733 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13674 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13675 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Consent relating to child	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13576 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11734 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11735 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11736 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11737 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	

	<p>Speciality</p> <p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11738 link</p>
	<p>Professional identifier</p> <p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11739 link</p>
	<p>Organisation</p> <p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11740 link</p>
	<p>Contact details</p> <p>Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11741 link</p>
	<p>Person completing record</p> <p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11742 link</p>
	<p>Name</p> <p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11743 link</p>
	<p>Role</p> <p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11744 link</p>
	<p>Grade</p> <p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11745 link</p>
	<p>Specialty</p> <p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11746 link</p>
	<p>Organisation</p> <p>The organisation the person completing the record works for.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11747 link</p>
	<p>Professional identifier</p> <p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11748 link</p>
	<p>Date completed</p> <p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11749 link</p>
	<p>Contact details</p> <p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p> <p>NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11750 link</p>
	<p>Safeguarding</p> <p>The safeguarding details of the person.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-271 link</p>
	<p>Safeguarding concerns</p> <p>Details of safeguarding concerns</p>	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10821 link</p>














 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 <a href="#">link</a>
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient. Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 <a href="#">link</a>
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for safeguarding concerns SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 <a href="#">link</a>
	Further details on safeguarding concerns. Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 <a href="#">link</a>
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns. Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	

















		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 <a href="#">link</a>
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 <a href="#">link</a>
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 <a href="#">link</a>
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-169 <a href="#">link</a>
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10718 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10069 <a href="#">link</a>
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the contact took place.	













 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
The name of the person providing the service.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole		
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
The name of any chaperone(s).Free text		
 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details		

	Professional identifier	Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
		Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
	Appliances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
		Details of appliances	
	Appliance records entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
		This is the appliance records entry.	
	Appliance name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
		May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)	
	Product order number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
		The product order number for the appliance.	
	Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
		Name of appliance manufacturerFree text	
	Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
		The batch number of the appliance.Free text	
	Size	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
		The size of the appliance.UCUM	
	Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
		The weight of the appliance.UCUM	
	Colour	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
		The colour of the applianceFree text	
	Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
		Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion). SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
	Coded Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14268 link
		Coded value for appliance route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14267 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13795 link
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13794 link
		Free text field to be used if no code availableFree text	
	Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
		The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
	Coded Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14269 link
































		Coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14270 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text where no coded value is available	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13797 <a href="#">link</a>
		Coded value for site The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13796 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13773 <a href="#">link</a>
		The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13774 <a href="#">link</a>
		Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.	
 Matters identified during the discussion	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13775 <a href="#">link</a>
		Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.	
 Date/time	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13802 <a href="#">link</a>
 History	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-226 <a href="#">link</a>
		History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10130 <a href="#">link</a>
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
		A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13787 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13788 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-247 <a href="#">link</a>
		Clinical Summary	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13308 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the clinical summary was written.	
















 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b> The location the clinical summary was written.	prsb03-dataelement-13309 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13310 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13311 <a href="#">link</a>
 Clinical summary	<b>0 ... 1</b> Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10147 <a href="#">link</a>
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b> The professional who wrote the clinical summary	prsb03-dataelement-13312 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13313 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-13314 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13315 <a href="#">link</a>
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b> The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13316 <a href="#">link</a>
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b> Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13317 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13318 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-13319 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b> A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.	prsb03-dataelement-13320 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13321 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-13322 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13323 <a href="#">link</a>









 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13324 link</a>
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13325 link</a>
<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for.</p>		
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13326 link</a>
<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13327 link</a>
<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>		
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13328 link</a>
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p>		
<p>NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>		
 Formulation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10148 link</a>
<p>An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text</p>		
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10149 link</a>
<p>The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text</p>		
 Clinical narrative	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10150 link</a>
<p>A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text</p>		
 Signpost details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13973 link</a>
<p>Details of signpost</p>		
 Signpost details record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13974 link</a>
<p>This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13975 link</a>
<p>Date of signpost</p>		
 Signpost to	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13976 link</a>
<p>Details of where the signpost is to.</p>		
<p>If not an individual, this could be a service</p>		

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
Name of person signposted toFree Text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
Role of person been signposted to.Free Text		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
The service of where been signposted to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
The contact details of where been signposted toFree text		
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
Reason for signposting		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
Free textFree text		
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link












	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 <a href="#">link</a>
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13441 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13442 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10658 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10190 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10183 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13556 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13557 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10184 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13558 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Evidence	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>


	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests	Free text	
 Date first experienced	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )	Date and time	
 Allergy end date	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended	Date and time	
 Medications and medical devices	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-636 <a href="#">link</a>
	Medications and medical devices		
 Medication item entry	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10663 <a href="#">link</a>
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
 Medication item cluster	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10664 <a href="#">link</a>
	Medication item cluster		
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10843 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.	Date and time	
 Medication name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10536 <a href="#">link</a>
	May be generic name or brand name.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13622 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for medication name	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13623 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Form	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10537 <a href="#">link</a>
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13624 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for form.	SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13625 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Quantity supplied	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10539 <a href="#">link</a>
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit	Free text	

 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14271 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14272 <a href="#">link</a>
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
 Route	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10538 <a href="#">link</a>
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13655 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13656 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10540 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13657 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13658 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Supply type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13754 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
 Batch number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13789 <a href="#">link</a>
	The batch number of the product.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13790 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13791 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Dose directions description	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10544 <a href="#">link</a>
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
 Structured dose direction cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11639 <a href="#">link</a>
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
 Structured dose amount	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10554 <a href="#">link</a>


 Structured dose timing	<p>A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10555 link</p>
 Dose direction duration	<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10548 link</p>
 Additional instructions	<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10545 link</p>
 Matters identified during discussion	<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13753 link</p>
 Course details cluster	<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10561 link</p>
 Indication	<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p> <p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10546 link</p>
 Information and advice given	<p>Information and advice given</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-315 link</p>
 Information and advice given	<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10215 link</p>
	<p>Free text</p>	



 Distribution list	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>
	Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a>
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text	
 Organisation name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on rendered document.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10234 <a href="#">link</a>
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text	
 Relationship	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13793 <a href="#">link</a>
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent. FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-535 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10661 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10436 <a href="#">link</a>
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	

 Actions for person or their carer **0 ... \*** prsb03-dataelement-10437 [link](#)

For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text

 CPCS - Minor Illness prsb03-transaction-226 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 13:24:56










 CPCS - Minor Illness (GP) prsb03-transaction-227 [link](#)
















**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-01-26 13:24:56
















**Actor** Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
Receiver (organization) General practitioner















**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

















**Contained concepts**
















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically. NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>




 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a>
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary :- General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 <a href="#">link</a>
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 <a href="#">link</a>

	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13457 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the consent was taken	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13459 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13460 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a>
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.	
 Location of document	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of the consent for treatment record.	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13463 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13464 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13465 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13466 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13467 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13468 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13469 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional	
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13470 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13471 <a href="#">link</a>















 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
 Consent for information sharing	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
 Date	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
 Location	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
 Coded value	The location where the consent was taken.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
 Free text	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
 Consent for information sharing	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
 Reason for consent not given	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text		

















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715	<a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717	<a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718	<a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719	<a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720	<a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722	<a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723	<a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725	<a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726	<a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727	<a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728	<a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729	<a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730	<a href="#">link</a>













 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11731 <a href="#">link</a>
 Consent relating to child	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10422 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date	Details of the person's consent relating to child The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11732 <a href="#">link</a>
 Location	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11733 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13674 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no coded text available <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13675 <a href="#">link</a>
 Consent relating to child	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13576 <a href="#">link</a>
 Performing professional	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11734 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	The name of the professional.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11735 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11736 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	The grade of the professional.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11737 <a href="#">link</a>
 Speciality	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11738 <a href="#">link</a>
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11739 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation	The name of the organisation the professional works for. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11740 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11741 <a href="#">link</a>














 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 99900238100000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link



















	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	


 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
The service of where the referral is sent to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
















 Organisation name	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
 Organisation address	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
 Organisation contact details	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
 Reason for non-provision of service	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
 Clinician name	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
 Role	The name of the person providing the service.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
 Chaperone	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
 Person collecting the medicine	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
 Professional identifier	Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
 Presenting complaints or issues	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
 Presenting complaint or issue	Presenting complaints or issues	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
 Coded value	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link

	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
	Free text		
	History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History		
	Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)		
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary		
	Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text		
	Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost		
	Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Date of signpost		
	Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
	Details of where the signpost is to.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Name of person signposted toFree Text		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link










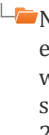



	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13979 link</a>
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13980 link</a>
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13981 link</a>
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13982 link</a>
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13983 link</a>
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13984 link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13985 link</a>
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13987 link</a>
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13988 link</a>
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13990 link</a>
	Free textFree text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13991 link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
 Observations	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12475 link</a>
	The record of essential physiological observations	
 Observations	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12474 link</a>
	The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/ capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.	
 Examination findings	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-557 link</a>
	Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10662 link</a>
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10462 link</a>
	The date the examination was performed.Date and time	













 Observations	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10464 <a href="#">link</a>
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.
 Height/ length	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13761 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's height and length measurement
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13812 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000  Body height measure (observable entity)  OR 248334005  Length of body (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13813 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the observation.Numeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13817 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code
 Weight	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13814 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's weight in kgs
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13815 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001  Body weight (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13816 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the person's weightNumeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13818 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for weightUCUM code
 BMI	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13819 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's BMI calculation
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13820 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009  Body mass index (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13821 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the person's BMINumeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13822 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for BMIUCUM code
 Blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13823 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's blood pressure measurement
 Systolic blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13824 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's systolic blood pressure
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13825 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006  Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)
















 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13826 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13827 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13829 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13830 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13831 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Diastolic blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13867 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13868 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006  Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13870 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13871 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Heart rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13859 <a href="#">link</a>
	The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13970 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005   Heart rate (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13971 <a href="#">link</a>
	The numeric value of heart rateNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13972 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code	




 Temperature	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14235 <a href="#">link</a>
	The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14236 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for tempreatureSNOMED CT : -<<386725007  Body temperature (observable entity)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14237 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the person tempreatureNumeric	
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14238 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for the persons tempreatureUCUM code	
 Oxygen saturation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14239 <a href="#">link</a>
	The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14240 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for Oxygen saturationSNOMED CT: - 431314004  Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14241 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value for the persons oxygen saturationNumeric	
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14242 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for oxygen saturationUCUM code	
 Pain score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14243 <a href="#">link</a>
	The pain score for the person	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14244 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for pain scoreSNOMED CT : - 225908003   Pain score (observable entity)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14245 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value for the pain scoreNumeric	
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14246 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for pain scoreUCUM	
 Level of consciousness	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14247 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's level of arousal and awareness	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14249 <a href="#">link</a>
	Coded value for level of consciousness	
	SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107   Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14251 <a href="#">link</a>
	Value of the level of consciousnessNumeric	





 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14252 <a href="#">link</a>
	Unit of measure for level of consciousnessUCUM	
 Respiratory rate	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14248 <a href="#">link</a>
	Number of breaths you take per minute	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14254 <a href="#">link</a>
	Coded value for respiratory rate SNOMED CT : - 86290005   Respiratory rate (observable entity)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14255 <a href="#">link</a>
	Value for respiratory rateNumeric	
 Unit of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14256 <a href="#">link</a>
	Unit of measure of respiratory rate UCUM code	
 Air or Oxygen	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14257 <a href="#">link</a>
	If the person requires Air or Oxygen	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14258 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for Air or OxygenSNOMED CT: - 722742002  Breathing room air  OR 371825009  Patient on oxygen  OR 315041000   High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure)   OR 9999016   High flow oxygen therapy (procedure)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14259 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value for air or oxygenFree text	
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14260 <a href="#">link</a>
	The unit of measure for the air or oxygen valueUCUM	
 National early warning score (NEWS 2)	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13861 <a href="#">link</a>
	The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital	
 Coded value total score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13862 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for NEWS 2 total scoresSNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)	
 Value for total score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13863 <a href="#">link</a>
	The actual NEWS 2 score.Numeric	
 Coded value subscore	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13864 <a href="#">link</a>
	Coded value for the subscoreSNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity)   1104351000000103   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score	











	(observable entity)   1104311000000102   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity)   1104331000000105   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity)   1104371000000107   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity)   1104341000000101   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity)   1104361000000100   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)	
 Subscore	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13865 <a href="#">link</a>
	Subscore from each NEWS2 observation	Numeric
 Allergies and adverse reactions	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-282 <a href="#">link</a>
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10657 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10186 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Causative agent	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 <a href="#">link</a>
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13441 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for causative agent	SNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13442 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Reaction details cluster	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10658 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10190 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date that the reaction was identified.	Date and time
 Description of reaction	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10183 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13556 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for description of reaction.	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13557 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text







 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for severity.FHIR value set : - Severity		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )Date and time		
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time		
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 <a href="#">link</a>
Medications and medical devices		
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 <a href="#">link</a>
All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
 Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 <a href="#">link</a>
Medication item cluster		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 <a href="#">link</a>
The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time		
 Medication name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10536 <a href="#">link</a>
May be generic name or brand name.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for medication nameSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set		



	(foundation metadata concept)  OR ^99900056100001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^99900057100001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^99900054100001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^99900055100001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13623 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10537 <a href="#">link</a>
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13624 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13625 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Quantity supplied	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10539 <a href="#">link</a>
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14271 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14272 <a href="#">link</a>
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
 Route	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10538 <a href="#">link</a>
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13655 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 99900005100001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13656 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10540 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13657 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13658 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Supply type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13754 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	

 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 <a href="#">link</a>
The batch number of the product.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for the batch number FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 <a href="#">link</a>
Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm". Free text		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 <a href="#">link</a>
A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 <a href="#">link</a>
A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 <a href="#">link</a>
A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 <a href="#">link</a>
Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 <a href="#">link</a>
Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets. FHIR value set : - Additional instruction		
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13753 <a href="#">link</a>
Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the		


directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option

 Course details cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10561 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the overall course of medication.		
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10546 <a href="#">link</a>
Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text		
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a>
Information and advice given		
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a>
The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.		
Free text		
 Distribution list	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>
Distribution list		
 Distribution list record entry	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a>
This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text		
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a>
If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		
Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text		
 Organisation name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		
An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.		
NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		

 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 <a href="#">link</a>
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 <a href="#">link</a>
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 <a href="#">link</a>
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 <a href="#">link</a>
	For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	

  Smoking Cessation prsb03-transaction-231 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 11:02:21




  Smoking Cessation (GP) prsb03-transaction-233 [link](#)

















**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 11:02:21

**Actor** Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
Receiver (organization) General practitioner



**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

















**Contained concepts**



Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's details and contact information.	
 Person name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's name	
 Person full name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
	The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
















 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
 Address line 4	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
 Address line 5	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a>
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	



















 GP practice	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	<b>1 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-520 <a href="#">link</a>
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10420 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13457 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13459 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13460 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a>
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13463 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13464 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13465 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13466 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13467 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13468 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13469 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13470 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13471 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13472 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13473 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13474 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13475 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13476 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13477 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13478 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10421 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's consent for information sharing
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11713 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11714 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the consent was taken.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13451 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13452 <a href="#">link</a>













	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13575 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.		
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13778 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason not given for consent		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11715 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	prsb03-dataelement-11716 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11717 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc		
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11718 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11719 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11723 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11724 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11725 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.		
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11726 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.		
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 <a href="#">link</a>

 Professional identifier	<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11729 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>	
 Date completed	<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11730 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Contact details	<p>Contact details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11731 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>	
 Consent relating to child	<p>Details of the person's consent relating to child</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10422 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Date	<p>The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11732 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Location	<p>The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11733 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Coded value	<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13674 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Free text	<p>Free text field to be used if no coded text available</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13675 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Consent relating to child	<p>The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13576 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Performing professional	<p>The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11734 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Name	<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11735 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Role	<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11736 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Grade	<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11737 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Speciality	<p>The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11738 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		
 Professional identifier	<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11739 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		















 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11740 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11741 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11742 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11743 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11744 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11745 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11746 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11747 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11748 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11749 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11750 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Safeguarding	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-271 <a href="#">link</a>
		The safeguarding details of the person.
 Safeguarding concerns	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10821 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of safeguarding concerns
 Safeguarding indicator	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13428 <a href="#">link</a>
		Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
 Safeguarding concerns	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10171 <a href="#">link</a>
		Identified safeguarding concerns.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13756 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13757 <a href="#">link</a>

 Comment	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10175 <a href="#">link</a>
 Referral details	Further details on safeguarding concerns. Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-105 <a href="#">link</a>
 Referral details record entry	The details of the referral. <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10917 <a href="#">link</a>
 Reason for referral	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns. Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13455 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set  <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
 Expectation of referral	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
 Clinical urgency of referral	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
 Reason for urgency of referral	The details of the clinical urgency of referral <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
 Referral to	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	Details of where the referral is to be sent.  If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	Name of person the referral is to be sent to. Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
 Team	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to. Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10982 <a href="#">link</a>
 Specialty	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10983 <a href="#">link</a>

		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
└─ Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 <a href="#">link</a>
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 <a href="#">link</a>
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
└─ Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-169 <a href="#">link</a>
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
└─ Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10718 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
└─ Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10069 <a href="#">link</a>
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
└─ Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the contact took place.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13513 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation service code	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13514 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Reason for service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13751 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
└─ Consultation method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10071 <a href="#">link</a>
		Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
└─ Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10074 <a href="#">link</a>
		The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	

 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
	Presenting complaints or issues	
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
	Free text	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	



 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10130 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)</p>		
<p>A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.</p>		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13787 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set </p>		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13788 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Clinical Summary	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-247 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Clinical Summary</p>		
 Clinical narrative	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10150 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text</p>		
 Social context	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-136 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.</p>		
 Smoking status	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10040 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Details of the person's smoking status.</p>		
 Smoking status	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13283 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Record of any drug/substance use by the person.</p>		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13284 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102  Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13285 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Smoking status - details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13286 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text</p>		
 Smoking record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13995 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Details of the person's smoking record</p>		
 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14000 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment</p>		
 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14001 <a href="#">link</a>












		Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment. Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment	
	e-cigarettes used	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14002 link
		Record of current use of e-cigarettes Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006  Electronic cigarette user (finding)	
	Set quit date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14007 link
		Date set to quit smokingDate	
	Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13992 link
		The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13993 link
		The coded value for treatment and interventions.SNOMED CT	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13994 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Date stopped smoking	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13287 link
		The date the person stopped smoking (if known)	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13288 link
		The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004  Date ceased smoking (observable entity)	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13289 link
		The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time	
	Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
		Investigation results	
	Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
		This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
		The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time	
	Investigation	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
		The investigation performed.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
		The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002  Procedure (procedure)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
		For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link












	The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Investigation Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14094 link
	Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test	
Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
	A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
	The value of the investigation result.Numeric	
Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
	The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	
Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
	The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	
Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal	
Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost	
Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Date of signpost	
Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
	Details of where the signpost is to.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Name of person signposted toFree Text	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	

 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free textFree text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link

		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
📁 Description of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10183 <a href="#">link</a>
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13556 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13557 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 <a href="#">link</a>
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Certainty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
		A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
		Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
🟡 Evidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
🟡 Date first experienced	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )Date and time	
🟡 Allergy end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
📁 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-636 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medications and medical devices	
📁 Medication item entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10663 <a href="#">link</a>
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
📁 Medication item cluster	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10664 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medication item cluster	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 <a href="#">link</a>

		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
📁 Medication name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
🟡 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication nameSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Form	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
🟡 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
🟡 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Quantity supplied	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
		The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
🟡 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
		The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
🟡 Unit of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
		Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
📁 Route	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
🟡 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
🟡 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
🟡 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	

 Supply type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)		
 Batch number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
The batch number of the product.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Dose directions description	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text		
 Structured dose direction cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Structured dose timing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Dose direction duration	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Additional instructions	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction		
 Matters identified during discussion	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the		

	past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option	
 Course details cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10561 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the overall course of medication.	
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10546 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a>
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a>
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	Free text	
 Distribution list	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>
	Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a>
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text	
 Organisation name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10234 <a href="#">link</a>



	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13793 <a href="#">link</a>
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-535 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10661 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10436 <a href="#">link</a>
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10437 <a href="#">link</a>
	For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		

[Hypertension Case Finding](#) prsb03-transaction-234 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 11:30:24

[Hypertension Case Finding \(GP\)](#) prsb03-transaction-236 [link](#)















**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 11:30:24

















**Actor**            Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
                          Receiver (organization) General practitioner

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















**Contained concepts**



















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's details and contact information.	
	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's name	
	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
	The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>

		The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
 Ethnicity	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10874 <a href="#">link</a>
		The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
		The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
		Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
		Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
		Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
		Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
		Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
		Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
		Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
 Postcode	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a>















	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a>
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	<b>1 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-520 <a href="#">link</a>
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10420 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13457 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13459 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13460 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a>
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13463 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13464 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13465 <a href="#">link</a>

	The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
📁 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link

















	The date when the consent was given	Date and time	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11714 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13451 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13452 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13575 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.	Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13778 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason not given for consent	Free text	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11715 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11716 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.	Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11717 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11718 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.	Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11719 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11720 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11721 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11722 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11723 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-11724 <a href="#">link</a>















 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
 Contact details	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
 Consent relating to child	Details of the person's consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
 Date	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
 Location	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
 Coded value	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
 Consent relating to child	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
 Performing professional	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
 Name	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
 Role		0 ... 1	
















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Safeguarding	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-271 link



 Safeguarding concerns	The safeguarding details of the person. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
 Safeguarding indicator	Details of safeguarding concerns 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
 Coded value	Identified safeguarding concerns. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)   0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
 Comment	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
 Referral details	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
 Referral details record entry	The details of the referral. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
 Reason for referral	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. 1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
 Coded value	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
 Free text	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set  0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
 Expectation of referral	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
 Clinical urgency of referral	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
 Reason for urgency of referral	The details of the clinical urgency of referral 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
































 Referral to	<b>0 ... 1</b> Details of where the referral is to be sent.  If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b> The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	prsb03-dataelement-10982 <a href="#">link</a>
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b> The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-10983 <a href="#">link</a>
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b> The service of where the referral is sent to.	prsb03-dataelement-12412 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	prsb03-dataelement-13509 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13510 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	prsb03-dataelement-10980 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13511 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13512 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10981 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contacts with professionals	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The details of the person's contact with a professional.	prsb03-dataelement-169 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contacts with professionals record entry	<b>1 ... *</b> This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10718 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date of contact	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 <a href="#">link</a>










	Date and time of the contact.	Date and time.	
 Location of contact	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Reason for service	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the service	Free text	
 Consultation method	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Person accompanying patient	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).	NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
 Organisation name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
 Organisation address	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
 Organisation contact details	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.	Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.	Free text	
 Clinician name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.	Free text	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Chaperone	<b>0 ... *</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).	Free text	












 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10711 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
 Appliances	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13762 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of appliances
 Appliance records entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13763 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is the appliance records entry.
 Appliance name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13764 <a href="#">link</a>
		May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)
 Product order number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13765 <a href="#">link</a>
		The product order number for the appliance.
 Manufacturer	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13766 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of appliance manufacturerFree text
 Quantity	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13773 <a href="#">link</a>
		The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13774 <a href="#">link</a>
		Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text
 Matters identified during the discussion	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13775 <a href="#">link</a>
		Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text
 Date/time	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13802 <a href="#">link</a>
 Presenting complaints or issues	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-210 <a href="#">link</a>
		Presenting complaints or issues
 Presenting complaint or issue	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13784 <a href="#">link</a>
		The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13785 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13786 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text
 History	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-226 <a href="#">link</a>

	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
	Family history	
 Family history record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10151 link

	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13678 link</a>
	The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13679 link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Signpost details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13973 link</a>
	Details of signpost	
 Signpost details record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13974 link</a>
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13975 link</a>
	Date of signpost	
 Signpost to	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13976 link</a>
	Details of where the signpost is to.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13977 link</a>
	Name of person signposted toFree Text	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13978 link</a>
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13979 link</a>
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13980 link</a>
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13981 link</a>
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13982 link</a>
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13983 link</a>
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13984 link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13985 link</a>
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	


 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted to	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
	Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
	The date the examination was performed.	
 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13823 link
	The person's blood pressure measurement	
 Systolic blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13824 link
	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13825 link
	The coded value for systolic blood pressure SNOMED CT : - <<271649006  Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13826 link
	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13827 link
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressure	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13829 link
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13830 link
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <<442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13831 link
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
 Diastolic blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13867 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13868 link
The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006  Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)		
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869 link
The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric		
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13870 link
The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code		
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13871 link
The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link
The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
 Heart rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13859 link
The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13970 link
The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005   Heart rate (observable entity)		
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13971 link
The numeric value of heart rateNumeric		
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13972 link
The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.		
Free text		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link

	Distribution list		
	Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a>
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text		
	Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.		
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 <a href="#">link</a>
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text		
	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 <a href="#">link</a>
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person		
	Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
	Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 <a href="#">link</a>
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text		
	Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 <a href="#">link</a>



For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text

 Cardiovascular Disease

[prsb03-transaction-237 link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 13:33:56

 Cardiovascular Disease (GP)












[prsb03-transaction-239 link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 13:33:56

















**Actor** Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
Receiver (organization) General practitioner
















**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















**Contained concepts**






Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10868 link</a>
 Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10869 link</a>
 Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13801 link</a>
 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10871 link</a>
 Ethnicity	<b>0 ... 1</b> The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person. NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10874 link</a>
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically. NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10877 link</a>
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10879 link</a>
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10880 link</a>
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10881 link</a>
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13082 link</a>
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13083 link</a>

















 Address line 3	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's contact details	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's telephone number details	Details of the person's contact information. <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's telephone number	The person's telephone number details <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's telephone number type	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a>
 Preference of telephone number	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a>
 GP practice	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest. <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
 GP practice record entry	Details of the person's GP practice. <b>1 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
 GP practice identifier	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
 Legal information	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary :- General medical practice code (patient registration) <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-520 <a href="#">link</a>
 Consent for treatment record	The legal information relating to the person. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10420 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date	Details of the person's consent for treatment. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13457 <a href="#">link</a>
 Location	The date the consent was takenDate <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13459 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13474 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13475 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13476 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13477 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13478 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10421 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11713 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11714 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13451 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13452 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13575 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13778 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11715 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11716 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11717 <a href="#">link</a>
















	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11718 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11719 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11720 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11721 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11722 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11723 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11724 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11725 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11726 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11727 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11728 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11729 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11730 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11731 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Consent relating to child	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10422 <a href="#">link</a>














	Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11732 link</a>
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11733 link</a>
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13674 link</a>
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13675 link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Consent relating to child	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13576 link</a>
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11734 link</a>
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11735 link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11736 link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11737 link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11738 link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11739 link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11740 link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11741 link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11742 link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11743 link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11744 link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	












 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 <a href="#">link</a>
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 <a href="#">link</a>
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 <a href="#">link</a>
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 99900238100000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 <a href="#">link</a>
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 <a href="#">link</a>








	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns. Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to. Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to. Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 <a href="#">link</a>
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 <a href="#">link</a>
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for service SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 <a href="#">link</a>



	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	<b>Contacts with professionals</b>	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
	<b>Contacts with professionals record entry</b>	<b>1 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	<b>Date of contact</b>	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
	<b>Location of contact</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.		
	<b>Coded value</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
	<b>Free text</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	<b>Reason for service</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
	<b>Consultation method</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
	<b>Service</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
	<b>Person accompanying patient</b>	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		
	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name		
	<b>Organisation address</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

 Organisation contact details	<p>The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address</p>	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10707 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Reason for non-provision of service	<p>The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10708 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Clinician name	<p>The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text</p>	<p>1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10709 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Role	<p>The name of the person providing the service.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10710 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Chaperone	<p>The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole</p>	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10712 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Professional identifier	<p>The name of any chaperone(s).Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10711 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 History	<p>Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-226 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	<p>History</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10130 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Coded value	<p>The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13787 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Free text	<p>A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13788 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Clinical Summary	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-247 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Clinical narrative	<p>Clinical Summary</p>	<p>1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10150 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Social context	<p>A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-136 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.</p>		

 Smoking status	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10040 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's smoking status.
 Smoking status	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13283 <a href="#">link</a>
		Record of any drug/substance use by the person.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13284 <a href="#">link</a>
		The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^99900089100000102  Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13285 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Smoking status - details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13286 <a href="#">link</a>
		Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text
 Smoking record	<b>1 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12489 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's smoking record
 Overall smoking status	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12490 <a href="#">link</a>
		Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status. Coded text: Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^99900089100000102  Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Date of quitting	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12491 <a href="#">link</a>
		Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).Date and time
 Alcohol record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12498 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of a person's alcohol record
 Audit questionnaire	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12499 <a href="#">link</a>
		Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a> Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::108457100000109] Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::33581100000106] Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005] Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::36173100000101]
 Date	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12524 <a href="#">link</a>
		Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire. Date and time
 AUDIT-C cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12500 <a href="#">link</a>
		AUDIT-C questions: <i>Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.</i>
 Frequency of consumption	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12501 <a href="#">link</a>

	<p>How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year? 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.] 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.] 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.] 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.] 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]</p>	
<p> Typical consumption cluster</p>	<p><b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12502 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>Details of the person's typical consumption</p>	
<p> Absolute value</p>	<p><b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12503 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?</p> <p>Integer (0 to n)</p>	
<p> Categorical value</p>	<p><b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12504 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).</p> <p>0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]</p>	
<p> Binge drinking</p>	<p><b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12505 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?</p> <p>0:Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>	
<p> AUDIT-C total score</p>	<p><b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12525 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking. SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a> [SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score) And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0) Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4) High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score &gt;=5)</p>	
<p> if AUDIT-C score &gt;=5</p>	<p><b>0 ... *</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12507 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is &gt;=5.</p>	
<p> Inability to stop</p>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12511 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?</p> <p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>	

 Failed expectations 0 ... \* prsb03-dataelement-12512 [link](#)

How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

 Morning drinking 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12513 [link](#)

How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

 Guilt/remorse 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12514 [link](#)

How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

 Loss of memory 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12515 [link](#)

How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

 Injuries 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12516 [link](#)

Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

0: No [No occurrence.] 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.] 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]

 External concern 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12517 [link](#)

Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?




 AUDIT total score 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12518 [link](#)

AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819) Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005] And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: • 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking • 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking • 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking • 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence

 Family history 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-251 [link](#)

	Family history		
📁 Family history record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
📁 Family history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10151 link
	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
	The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
📁 Investigation results	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-257 link
	Investigation results		
📁 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
	The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time		
📁 Investigation	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
	The investigation performed.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
	The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002  Procedure (procedure)		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Investigation result	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
	For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
	The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Investigation Method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14094 link
	Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test		
📁 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
	A structured set of information for each investigation result.		
🟡 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
	The value of the investigation result.Numeric		














 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12417 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of the investigation result.UCUM code
 Reference ranges	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12418 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text
 Abnormal indicator	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12419 <a href="#">link</a>
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal
 Signpost details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13973 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of signpost
 Signpost details record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13974 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13975 <a href="#">link</a>
		Date of signpost
 Signpost to	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13976 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of where the signpost is to.
		If not an individual, this could be a service
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13977 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of person signposted toFree Text
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13978 <a href="#">link</a>
		Role of person been signposted to.Free Text
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13979 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13980 <a href="#">link</a>
		The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13981 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13982 <a href="#">link</a>
		The service of where been signposted to.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13983 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13984 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13985 <a href="#">link</a>
		Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text
















 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13987 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact details of where been signposted to	Free text
 Reason for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13988 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13990 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text	Free text
 Clinical urgency for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13991 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost	Free text
 Examination findings	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-557 <a href="#">link</a>
	Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10662 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10462 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the examination was performed.	Date and time
 Observations	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10464 <a href="#">link</a>
	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Height/length	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13761 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's height and length measurement	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13812 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for height/length	SNOMED CT: - 50373000  Body height measure (observable entity)  OR 248334005  Length of body (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13813 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the observation.	Numeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13817 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for height/length	UCUM code
 Weight	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13814 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's weight in kgs	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13815 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value of weight	SNOMED CT : - 27113001  Body weight (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13816 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the person's weight	Numeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13818 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for weight	UCUM code
 BMI	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13819 <a href="#">link</a>














	The person's BMI calculation	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13820 link</a>
	The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009  Body mass index (observable entity)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13821 link</a>
	The value of the person's BMI Numeric	
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13822 link</a>
	The units of measure for BMI UCUM code	
 Blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13823 link</a>
	The person's blood pressure measurement	
 Systolic blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13824 link</a>
	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13825 link</a>
	The coded value for systolic blood pressure SNOMED CT : - <<271649006  Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13826 link</a>
	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading Numeric	
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13827 link</a>
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressure UCUM code	
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13829 link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13830 link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <<442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13831 link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered. Free text	
 Diastolic blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13867 link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13868 link</a>
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure. SNOMED CT :- <<271650006  Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13869 link</a>
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading Numeric	
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13870 link</a>
	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure UCUM code	
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13871 link</a>

	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13859 <a href="#">link</a>
	The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13970 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005   Heart rate (observable entity)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13971 <a href="#">link</a>
	The numeric value of heart rateNumeric	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13972 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's assessments	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12962 <a href="#">link</a>
	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 <a href="#">link</a>
	The summary of the assessmentFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the structured assessment.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 <a href="#">link</a>
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 <a href="#">link</a>

 Assessment value	The structured assessment score.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
 Global score	The structured assessment value.Numeric <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
 Subscale score	The total global score from the assessment.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
 Subscale value	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text. <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
 Allergies and adverse reactions	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	Allergies and adverse reactions <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
 Type of reaction	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. <b>during childhood</b> )Date and time	
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a>
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a>
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	Free text	
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>

 Distribution list record entry	Distribution list <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10660 link</a>
<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10230 link</a>
<p>The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text</p>		
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10231 link</a>
<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>		
<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>		
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10232 link</a>
<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text</p>		
 Organisation name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10233 link</a>
<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p>		
<p>An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on rendered document.</p>		
<p>NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code</p>		
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10234 link</a>
<p>Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text</p>		
 Relationship	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13793 link</a>
<p>The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent. FHIR value set : - Related person</p>		
 Plan and requested actions	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-535 link</a>
<p>The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.</p>		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10661 link</a>
<p>This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Actions for professionals	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10436 link</a>
<p>Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text</p>		
 Actions for person or their carer	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10437 link</a>

For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text

Contraception

[prsb03-transaction-240 link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 14:03:54

Contraception (GP)

[prsb03-transaction-242 link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 14:03:54



**Actor** Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















**Contained concepts**
















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10868 link</a>
Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10869 link</a>
Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13801 link</a>
Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10871 link</a>
Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically. NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10877 link</a>
NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10879 link</a>
Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10880 link</a>
Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10881 link</a>
Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13082 link</a>
Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13083 link</a>

 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	

 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b> The location of where the consent was taken.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13459 link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13460 link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13461 link</a>
 Consent for treatment record	<b>0 ... 1</b> Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13574 link</a>
 Location of document	<b>0 ... 1</b> The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13777 link</a>
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b> The professional who took the consent for treatment.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13462 link</a>
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the professional.Free text.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13463 link</a>
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13464 link</a>
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the professional.Free text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13465 link</a>
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b> The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13466 link</a>
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b> Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13467 link</a>
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the organisation the professional works for.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13468 link</a>
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13469 link</a>
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b> Details of the person completing the record.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13470 link</a>
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13471 link</a>
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13472 link</a>



















 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13473 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13474 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13475 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13476 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13477 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13478 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10421 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11713 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11714 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13451 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13452 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13575 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13778 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11715 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11716 <a href="#">link</a>













 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

















	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
☞ Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
	Details of the person's consent relating to child		
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		
☞ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
🟡 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
☞ Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
☞ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
☞ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		

 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11743 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11744 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11745 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11746 <a href="#">link</a>
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11747 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11748 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11749 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11750 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Safeguarding	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-271 <a href="#">link</a>
The safeguarding details of the person.		
 Safeguarding concerns	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10821 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of safeguarding concerns		
 Safeguarding indicator	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13428 <a href="#">link</a>
Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y		
 Safeguarding concerns	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10171 <a href="#">link</a>
Identified safeguarding concerns.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13756 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 99900238100000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13757 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10175 <a href="#">link</a>
Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text		
 Referral details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-105 <a href="#">link</a>
The details of the referral.		

 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 <a href="#">link</a>
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns. Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to. Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to. Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 <a href="#">link</a>
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 <a href="#">link</a>
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link

	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		
 Organisation name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name		
 Organisation address	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10713	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address		
 Organisation contact details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10707	<a href="#">link</a>
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text		
 Reason for non-provision of service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10708	<a href="#">link</a>
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text		
 Clinician name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text		
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10710	<a href="#">link</a>
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole		
 Chaperone	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10712	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text		
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10711	<a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier		
 History	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-226	<a href="#">link</a>
	History		
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10130	<a href="#">link</a>
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)		
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13787	<a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13788	<a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		














 Clinical Summary	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-247	<a href="#">link</a>
	Clinical Summary		
 Clinical narrative	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10150	<a href="#">link</a>
	A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text		
 Social context	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-136	<a href="#">link</a>
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.		
 Smoking status	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10040	<a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person’s smoking status.		
 Smoking status	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13283	<a href="#">link</a>
	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13284	<a href="#">link</a>
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13285	<a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Smoking status - details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13286	<a href="#">link</a>
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text		
 Signpost details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13973	<a href="#">link</a>
	Details of signpost		
 Signpost details record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13974	<a href="#">link</a>
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13975	<a href="#">link</a>
	Date of signpost		
 Signpost to	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13976	<a href="#">link</a>
	Details of where the signpost is to.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13977	<a href="#">link</a>
	Name of person signposted toFree Text		
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13978	<a href="#">link</a>
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text		
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13979	<a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text		
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13980	<a href="#">link</a>
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text		

































 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13981 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13982 <a href="#">link</a>
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13983 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13984 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13985 <a href="#">link</a>
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13987 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13988 <a href="#">link</a>
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13990 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free textFree text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13991 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
 Examination findings	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-557 <a href="#">link</a>
	Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10662 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10462 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
 Observations	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10464 <a href="#">link</a>
	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Height/length	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13761 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's height and length measurement	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13812 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000  Body height measure (observable entity)] OR 248334005  Length of body (observable entity)]	
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13813 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the observation.Numeric	





 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13817 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code
 Weight	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13814 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's weight in kgs
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13815 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001  Body weight (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13816 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the person's weightNumeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13818 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for weightUCUM code
 BMI	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13819 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's BMI calculation
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13820 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009  Body mass index (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13821 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the person's BMINumeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13822 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for BMIUCUM code
 Blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13823 <a href="#">link</a>
		The person's blood pressure measurement
 Systolic blood pressure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13824 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's systolic blood pressure
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13825 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006  Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)
 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13826 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric
 Units of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13827 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13829 <a href="#">link</a>
		The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13830 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <<442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)











	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13831 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
	Diastolic blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13867 <a href="#">link</a>
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13868 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006  Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)		
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric		
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13870 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code		
	Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13871 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
	Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's assessments		
	Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Assessment scale	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12962 <a href="#">link</a>
	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.		
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.		
	Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text		
	Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 <a href="#">link</a>
	The summary of the assessmentFree text		
	Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the structured assessment.		

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Structured assessment name                     </li> </ul>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Assessment score                     </li> </ul>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
The structured assessment score.Free text.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Assessment value                     </li> </ul>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
The structured assessment value.Numeric		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Global score                     </li> </ul>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
The total global score from the assessment.Free text		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Subscale score                     </li> </ul>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Subscale value                     </li> </ul>	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allergies and adverse reactions                     </li> </ul>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allergies and adverse reactions record entry                             </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Type of reaction                             </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Causative agent                     </li> </ul>	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Coded value                             </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Free text                             </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Reaction details cluster                     </li> </ul>	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
Details of the reaction.		

 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 <a href="#">link</a>
The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time		
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )Date and time		
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time		
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 <a href="#">link</a>
Medications and medical devices		
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 <a href="#">link</a>
All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		

 Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication nameSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
 Route	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
 Supply type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)		
 Batch number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
The batch number of the product.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Dose directions description	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text		
 Structured dose direction cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Structured dose timing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Dose direction duration	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link

		Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>	
	Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
		Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
	Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
		Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option	
	Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
		Details of the overall course of medication.	
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
		Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
	Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
		Information and advice given	
	Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
		The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
		Free text	
	Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
		Distribution list	
	Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
		The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	



Grade	<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a></p>
Organisation name	<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a></p>
Team	<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p> <p>An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.</p> <p>NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10234 <a href="#">link</a></p>
Relationship	<p>Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text</p> <p>The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13793 <a href="#">link</a></p>
Plan and requested actions	<p>The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-535 <a href="#">link</a></p>
Plan and requested actions record entry	<p>This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10661 <a href="#">link</a></p>
Actions for professionals	<p>Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10436 <a href="#">link</a></p>
Actions for person or their carer	<p>For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10437 <a href="#">link</a></p>

Sore Throat Testing prsb03-transaction-243 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 14:19:12
















Sore Throat Testing (GP) prsb03-transaction-245 [link](#)

















**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 14:19:12

**Actor**            Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
                       Receiver (organization) General practitioner

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)


















**Contained concepts**

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 3	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 4	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 5	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
 Postcode	<b>0 ... 1</b> The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's contact details	<b>0 ... *</b> Details of the person's contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>
















 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a>
The person's telephone number details		
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a>
The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a>
The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use		
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a>
The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 GP practice	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)		
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 <a href="#">link</a>
The legal information relating to the person.		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person's consent for treatment.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 <a href="#">link</a>
The date the consent was takenDate		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 <a href="#">link</a>
The location of where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a>
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a>
The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a>

		The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time		
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.		
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text		
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		















 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723	<a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person completing the record.			
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724	<a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.			
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725	<a href="#">link</a>
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole			
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726	<a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.			
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727	<a href="#">link</a>
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code			
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728	<a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for.			
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729	<a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier			
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730	<a href="#">link</a>
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.			
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731	<a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the person completing the record.			
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number			
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422	<a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person's consent relating to child			
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732	<a href="#">link</a>
The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time			
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733	<a href="#">link</a>
The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.			
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674	<a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service			
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675	<a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no coded text available			
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576	<a href="#">link</a>
The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text			
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734	<a href="#">link</a>
The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.			
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735	<a href="#">link</a>


 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
 Safeguarding	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
















 Safeguarding concerns	The safeguarding details of the person. <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10821 <a href="#">link</a>
 Safeguarding indicator	Details of safeguarding concerns <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13428 <a href="#">link</a>
 Safeguarding concerns	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10171 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	Identified safeguarding concerns. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13756 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)   <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13757 <a href="#">link</a>
 Comment	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10175 <a href="#">link</a>
 Referral details	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-105 <a href="#">link</a>
 Referral details record entry	The details of the referral. <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10917 <a href="#">link</a>
 Reason for referral	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13455 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set  <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
 Expectation of referral	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
 Clinical urgency of referral	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
 Reason for urgency of referral	The details of the clinical urgency of referral <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
 Referral to	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>





		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
📁	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
📁	Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
📁	Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁	Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
📁	Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.	

















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 <a href="#">link</a>
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 <a href="#">link</a>
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 <a href="#">link</a>
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 <a href="#">link</a>
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 <a href="#">link</a>
The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 <a href="#">link</a>
The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 <a href="#">link</a>
The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person providing the service.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 <a href="#">link</a>
The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole		
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of any chaperone(s).Free text		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier		

 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
Presenting complaints or issues		
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
Free text		
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
History		
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)		
A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
Clinical Summary		
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text		
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
Investigation results		
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time		
 Investigation	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
The investigation performed.		

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002  Procedure (procedure)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 <a href="#">link</a>
		For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Investigation Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14094 <a href="#">link</a>
		Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 <a href="#">link</a>
		A structured set of information for each investigation result.
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the investigation result.Numeric
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of the investigation result.UCUM code
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 <a href="#">link</a>
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal
 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of signpost
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 <a href="#">link</a>
		Date of signpost
 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of where the signpost is to.
		If not an individual, this could be a service












 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
Name of person signposted to Free Text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
Role of person been signposted to. Free Text		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
The grade of the person been signposted to. Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
The team or department of the person been signposted to. Free text		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
The service of where been signposted to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
The coded value for service SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
The contact details of where been signposted to Free text		
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
Reason for signposting		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
Free text Free text		
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
 Examination findings	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
Examination findings		
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
The date the examination was performed. Date and time		
 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.		
 Observations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13866 link
This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
















	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13447 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002   Observable entity (observable entity)		
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13832 <a href="#">link</a>
	The measured value of the observationsEnumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate		
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13833 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for the observation.UCUM code		
	Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13848 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the observation is takenSNOMED CT: - 442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
	Interpretation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13843 <a href="#">link</a>
	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, lowFHIR value set: - Interpretation		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13448 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Height/length	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13761 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's height and length measurement		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13812 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000  Body height measure (observable entity)  OR 248334005  Length of body (observable entity)		
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13813 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the observation.Numeric		
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13817 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code		
	Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13814 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's weight in kgs		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13815 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001  Body weight (observable entity)		
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13816 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the person's weightNumeric		
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13818 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for weightUCUM code		
	BMI	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13819 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's BMI calculation		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13820 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009  Body mass index (observable entity)		
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13821 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the person's BMINumeric		












 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13822 link
	The units of measure for BMIUCUM code	
 Blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13823 link
	The person's blood pressure measurement	
 Systolic blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13824 link
	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13825 link
	The coded value for systolic blood pressure SNOMED CT : - <<271649006  Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13826 link
	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13827 link
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressure UCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13829 link
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13830 link
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <<442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13831 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Diastolic blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13867 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13868 link
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006  Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869 link
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13870 link
	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure UCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13871 link
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <<442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Heart rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13859 link















		The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13970 link
		The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005   Heart rate (observable entity)	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13971 link
		The numeric value of heart rateNumeric	
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13972 link
		The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code	
	Temperature	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14235 link
		The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14236 link
		The coded value for tempretureSNOMED CT : -<<386725007  Body temperature (observable entity)	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14237 link
		The value of the person tempretureNumeric	
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14238 link
		The units of measure for the persons tempretureUCUM code	
	Oxygen saturation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14239 link
		The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14240 link
		The coded value for Oxygen saturationSNOMED CT: - 431314004  Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14241 link
		The value for the persons oxygen saturationNumeric	
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14242 link
		The units of measure for oxygen saturationUCUM code	
	Pain score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14243 link
		The pain score for the person	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14244 link
		The coded value for pain scoreSNOMED CT : - 225908003   Pain score (observable entity)	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14245 link
		The value for the pain scoreNumeric	
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14246 link
		The units of measure for pain scoreUCUM	
	Level of conciousness	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14247 link
		Person's level of arousal and awareness	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14249 link


























		Coded value for level of consciousness	
		SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107   Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity)	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14251 <a href="#">link</a>
		Value of the level of consciousness	Numeric
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14252 <a href="#">link</a>
		Unit of measure for level of consciousness	UCUM
	Respiratory rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14248 <a href="#">link</a>
		Number of breaths you take per minute	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14254 <a href="#">link</a>
		Coded value for respiratory rate SNOMED CT : - 86290005   Respiratory rate (observable entity)	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14255 <a href="#">link</a>
		Value for respiratory rate	Numeric
	Unit of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14256 <a href="#">link</a>
		Unit of measure of respiratory rate	UCUM code
	National early warning score (NEWS 2)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13861 <a href="#">link</a>
		The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital	
	Coded value total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13862 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for NEWS 2 total score SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)	
	Value for total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13863 <a href="#">link</a>
		The actual NEWS 2 score.	Numeric
	Coded value subscore	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13864 <a href="#">link</a>
		Coded value for the subscore SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity)   1104351000000103   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity)   1104311000000102   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity)   1104331000000105   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity)   1104371000000107   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity)   1104341000000101   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity)   1104361000000100   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)	
	Subscore	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13865 <a href="#">link</a>
		Subscore from each NEWS2 observation	Numeric











 Assessments	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-262 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11664 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Assessment scale	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12962 <a href="#">link</a>
	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10763 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Assessment type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10822 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10754 <a href="#">link</a>
	The summary of the assessmentFree text	
 Structured assessment	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10655 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11751 <a href="#">link</a>
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10162 <a href="#">link</a>
	The structured assessment score.Free text.	
 Assessment value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10163 <a href="#">link</a>
	The structured assessment value.Numeric	
 Global score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10166 <a href="#">link</a>
	The total global score from the assessment.Free text	
 Subscale score	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10169 <a href="#">link</a>
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10170 <a href="#">link</a>
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-282 <a href="#">link</a>
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10657 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	

	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10186 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 <a href="#">link</a>
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13441 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13442 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10658 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10190 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10183 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13556 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13557 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10184 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13558 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	

 Evidence	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
		Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text
 Date first experienced	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )Date and time
 Allergy end date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time
 Medications and medical devices	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-636 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medications and medical devices
 Medication item entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10663 <a href="#">link</a>
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.
 Medication item cluster	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10664 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medication item cluster
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10843 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time
 Medication name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10536 <a href="#">link</a>
		May be generic name or brand name.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13622 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for medication namesSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13623 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Form	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10537 <a href="#">link</a>
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13624 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13625 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Quantity supplied	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10539 <a href="#">link</a>
		The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text

 Value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14271 <a href="#">link</a>
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14272 <a href="#">link</a>
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
 Route	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10538 <a href="#">link</a>
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13655 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13656 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10540 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13657 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13658 <a href="#">link</a>
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Supply type	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13754 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
 Batch number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13789 <a href="#">link</a>
	The batch number of the product.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13790 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13791 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Dose directions description	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10544 <a href="#">link</a>
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
 Structured dose direction cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11639 <a href="#">link</a>
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
 Structured dose amount	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10554 <a href="#">link</a>
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>	

 Structured dose timing	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10555 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a></p>		
 Dose direction duration	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10548 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a></p>		
 Additional instructions	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10545 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets. FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>		
 Matters identified during discussion	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13753 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>		
 Course details cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10561 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10546 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known. Free text</p>		
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Information and advice given</p>		
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Distribution list	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Distribution list</p>		
 Distribution list record entry	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a>

		<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text</p>	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>	
		<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text</p>	
	Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p> <p>An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on rendered document.</p> <p>NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code</p>	
	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text</p>	
	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent. FHIR value set : - Related person</p>	
	Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.</p>	
	Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	
	Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text</p>	
	Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 <a href="#">link</a>
		<p>For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text</p>	

prsb03-transaction-246 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 14:29:16

  Palliative Care (GP)













prsb03-transaction-248 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-08 14:29:16

**Actor**           Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
                       Receiver (organization) General practitioner

















**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

**Contained concepts**
















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 3	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 4	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>


















 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's contact details	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
 Person's telephone number details	Details of the person's contact information. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
 Person's telephone number	The person's telephone number details 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
 Person's telephone number type	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
 Preference of telephone number	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
 GP practice	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest. 1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
 GP practice record entry	Details of the person's GP practice. 1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
 GP practice identifier	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items 1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
 Legal information	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
 Consent for treatment record	The legal information relating to the person. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
 Date	Details of the person's consent for treatment. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
 Location	The date the consent was takenDate 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
 Coded value	The location of where the consent was taken. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	















	<b>Free text</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	<b>Consent for treatment record</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a>
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text		
	<b>Location of document</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL		
	<b>Performing professional</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.		
	<b>Name</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13463 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	<b>Role</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13464 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
	<b>Grade</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13465 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	<b>Speciality</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13466 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
	<b>Professional identifier</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13467 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
	<b>Organisation</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13468 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
	<b>Contact details</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13469 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
	<b>Person completing record</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13470 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.		
	<b>Name</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13471 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	<b>Role</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13472 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
	<b>Grade</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13473 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	<b>Specialty</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13474 <a href="#">link</a>
















		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
		Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
		The location where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
		This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
🟡 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
		Reason not given for consentFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
		The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	

 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11718 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11719 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11720 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11721 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11722 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11723 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11724 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11725 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11726 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11727 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11728 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11729 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11730 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11731 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent relating to child	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10422 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's consent relating to child	














 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link














 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Safeguarding	The safeguarding details of the person.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Details of safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
 Safeguarding indicator	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Identified safeguarding concerns.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
 Coded value	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
 Comment	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
 Referral details	The details of the referral.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
 Referral details record entry	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
 Reason for referral		1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link














	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns. Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to. Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to. Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for service SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	

















 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	prsb03-dataelement-10980 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13511 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13512 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10981 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contacts with professionals	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The details of the person's contact with a professional.	prsb03-dataelement-169 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contacts with professionals record entry	<b>1 ... *</b> This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10718 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date of contact	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-10069 <a href="#">link</a>
 Location of contact	<b>0 ... 1</b> The location where the contact took place.	prsb03-dataelement-10075 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	prsb03-dataelement-13513 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13514 <a href="#">link</a>
 Reason for service	<b>0 ... 1</b> The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13751 <a href="#">link</a>
 Consultation method	<b>0 ... 1</b> Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	prsb03-dataelement-10071 <a href="#">link</a>
 Service	<b>0 ... 1</b> The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	prsb03-dataelement-10074 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person accompanying patient	<b>0 ... *</b> Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10079 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	prsb03-dataelement-10706 <a href="#">link</a>















 Organisation address	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
		The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
 Organisation contact details	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
		The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text
 Reason for non-provision of service	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
		The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text
 Clinician name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
		The name of the person providing the service.Free text
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
		The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Chaperone	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
		The name of any chaperone(s).Free text
 Person collecting the medicine	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
		Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details
		Free text
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
		Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
 Presenting complaints or issues	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
		Presenting complaints or issues
 Presenting complaint or issue	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
		The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
		The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
		Free text
 History	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
		History











 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10130 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)</p>		
<p>A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.</p>		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13787 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set </p>		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13788 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Clinical Summary	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-247 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Clinical Summary</p>		
 Clinical narrative	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10150 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text</p>		
 Signpost details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13973 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Details of signpost</p>		
 Signpost details record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13974 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13975 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Date of signpost</p>		
 Signpost to	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13976 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Details of where the signpost is to.</p>		
<p>If not an individual, this could be a service</p>		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13977 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Name of person signposted toFree Text</p>		
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13978 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Role of person been signposted to.Free Text</p>		
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13979 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text</p>		
 Team	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13980 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text</p>		

 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
The service of where been signposted to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
The contact details of where been signposted toFree text		
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
Reason for signposting		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
Free textFree text		
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 [Substance OR <373873005 [Pharmaceutical / biologic product] OR <<716186003 [No known allergy] OR 196461000000101 [Transfer-degraded drug allergy] OR 196471000000108 [Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10658 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date	0 ... 1	Details of the reaction. The date that the reaction was identified.	Date and time prsb03-dataelement-10190 <a href="#">link</a>
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10183 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	0 ... 1	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	prsb03-dataelement-13556 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for description of reaction.	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set  prsb03-dataelement-13557 <a href="#">link</a>
 Severity	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text prsb03-dataelement-10184 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	0 ... 1	A description of the severity of the reaction.	prsb03-dataelement-13558 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for severity	FHIR value set : - Severity prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
 Certainty	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	0 ... 1	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for certainty	FHIR value set : - Certainty prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
 Comment	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
 Evidence	0 ... 1	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.	Free text prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests	Free text prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. <b>during childhood</b> )	Date and time prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended	Date and time prsb03-dataelement-636 <a href="#">link</a>


	Medications and medical devices		
Medication item entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
Medication item cluster	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster		
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed. Date and time		
Medication name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.		
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)		
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit Free text		
Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
	The value of the quantity supplied Enumerated value		
Unit of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
	Unit of measure of quantity supplied UCUM code		
Route	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link

		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
	Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
		A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
	Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
		The batch number of the product.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
		The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
	Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
		A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
	Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
		A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
	Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
		A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	

 Dose direction duration	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10548 link</a>
<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a></p>		
 Additional instructions	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10545 link</a>
<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>		
 Matters identified during discussion	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13753 link</a>
<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>		
 Course details cluster	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10561 link</a>
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10546 link</a>
<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>		
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14023 link</a>
<p>Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text</p>		
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-315 link</a>
<p>Information and advice given</p>		
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10215 link</a>
<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Distribution list	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-330 link</a>
<p>Distribution list</p>		
 Distribution list record entry	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10660 link</a>

			This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a>
			The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text	
	Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a>
			If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
			Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a>
			The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text	
	Organisation name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a>
			The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
			An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on the rendered document.	
			NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
	Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10234 <a href="#">link</a>
			Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text	
	Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13793 <a href="#">link</a>
			The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent. FHIR value set : - Related person	
	Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-535 <a href="#">link</a>
			The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
	Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10661 <a href="#">link</a>
			This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Actions for professionals	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10436 <a href="#">link</a>
			Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	
	Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10437 <a href="#">link</a>
			For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	



 Hepatitis C

prsb03-transaction-249 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-11 10:39:07

 Hepatitis C (GP)












prsb03-transaction-251 [link](#)












**Version / effective date** 2 - 2021-02-11 10:39:07














**Actor** Sender (organization) Pharmacy  
Receiver (organization) General practitioner















**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

















**Contained concepts**













Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person full name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
 Ethnicity	<b>0 ... 1</b> The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	prsb03-dataelement-10874 <a href="#">link</a>
 Sex	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b> The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b> Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's address	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 1	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 2	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>












 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a>
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Place of birth	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10884 <a href="#">link</a>
	The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 <a href="#">link</a>
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 <a href="#">link</a>
















	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the consent was taken	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a>
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of the consent for treatment record.	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 <a href="#">link</a>

 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
 Consent for information sharing	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
 Date	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
 Location	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
 Coded value	The location where the consent was taken.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
 Free text	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
 Consent for information sharing	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
 Reason for consent not given	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text		

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715	<a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717	<a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718	<a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719	<a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720	<a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722	<a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723	<a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725	<a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726	<a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727	<a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728	<a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729	<a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730	<a href="#">link</a>

 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Consent relating to child	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
	Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	

















 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 <a href="#">link</a>
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 <a href="#">link</a>
The safeguarding details of the person.		
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of safeguarding concerns		
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 <a href="#">link</a>
Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y		
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 <a href="#">link</a>
Identified safeguarding concerns.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		

















 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 <a href="#">link</a>
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10011 <a href="#">link</a>
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 <a href="#">link</a>
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 <a href="#">link</a>
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 <a href="#">link</a>
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 <a href="#">link</a>
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 <a href="#">link</a>
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 <a href="#">link</a>
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 <a href="#">link</a>





















		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date of contact	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Reason for service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
		The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
Consultation method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
		Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10074 link

	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
Organisation name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
Clinician name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
	Investigation results	
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
	The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time	
 Investigation	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
	The investigation performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
	The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002  Procedure (procedure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
	For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
	The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14094 link
	Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test	
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
	A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link

	Units of measure	The value of the investigation result.Numeric 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
	Reference ranges	The units of the investigation result.UCUM code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
	Abnormal indicator	The reference range for the investigation result.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
	Signpost details	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Signpost details record entry	Details of signpost 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	Date	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Signpost to	Date of signpost 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
		Details of where the signpost is to.	
	Name	If not an individual, this could be a service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Role	Name of person signposted toFree Text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Grade	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	Team	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	Specialty	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	Service	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	Coded value	The service of where been signposted to. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	Free text	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Organisation	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link

 Contact details	<p>Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13987 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Reason for signpost	<p>The contact details of where been signposted to Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13988 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Free text	<p>Reason for signposting</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13990 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Clinical urgency for signpost	<p>Free text Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13991 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Information and advice given	<p>The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Information and advice given	<p>Information and advice given</p>	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Distribution list	<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Distribution list record entry	<p>Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10660 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Name	<p>Distribution list</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10230 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Role	<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p> <p>The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10231 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Grade	<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10232 <a href="#">link</a></p>
 Organisation name	<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10233 <a href="#">link</a></p>
	<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text</p> <p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p>		

	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
 Team	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code <b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10234 link</a>
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
 Relationship	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13793 link</a>
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-535 link</a>
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10661 link</a>
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10436 link</a>
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
 Actions for person or their carer	<b>0 ... *</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10437 link</a>
	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	

## 4 Identifiers

---

### 4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

#### 4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

#### 4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT

### 4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project


Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

### 4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
----	--------------	----------------

## 5 Publication for scenario

---

 This is a scenario publication: Health and care integration

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.32 (Community Pharmacy Standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.213 (Single Community Pharmacy Standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.214 (Pharmacy Record)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.215 (Medication Review)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.216 (Medication Review (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.218 (New Medicine Service)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.219 (New Medicine Service (GP) )
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.220 (Appliance Use Review)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.221 (Appliance Use Review (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.222 (Vaccination Administration)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.223 (Vaccination Administration (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.224 (CPCS - Emergency Supply)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.225 (CPCS - Emergency Supply (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.226 (CPCS - Minor Illness)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.227 (CPCS - Minor Illness (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.231 (Smoking Cessation)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.233 (Smoking Cessation (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.234 (Hypertension Case Finding)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.236 (Hypertension Case Finding (GP) )
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.237 (Cardiovascular Disease )
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.239 (Cardiovascular Disease (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.240 (Contraception)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.242 (Contraception (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.243 (Sore Throat Testing)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.245 (Sore Throat Testing (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.246 (Palliative Care)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.248 (Palliative Care (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.249 (Hepatitis C)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.251 (Hepatitis C (GP))